

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1	عَوَدٌ	to take refuge, to take protection
2	أَعُوذُ	I take refuge, I take protection
3	بِ	of, with, by, in
4	مِنْ	from, of, some of, since, then
5	رَجِيمٌ	stoned, cursed, damned
6	إِسْمٌ	name, noun
7	الرَّحْمَنُ	Beneficent, Compassionate
8	الرَّحِيمُ	merciful, Compassionate
9	الْحَمْدُ	the praise, thanks, commend, admire
10	لِ	for, because of, due to, for the sake of
11	رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	Sustainer of the worlds, Lord of the worlds/creatures
12	مَالِكٍ	owner, king, master
13	يَوْمٍ	day
14	الدين	judgment, religion, faith, creed
15	إِيَّاكَ	Thee alone
16	نَعْبُدُ	we worship
17	وَ	and
18	نَسْتَعِينُ	we ask for help, assistance, support
19	اسْتَعَانَ	to ask for help, succor, support
20	إِهْدِ	guide, direct, lead on right course or way, show the way, make aware
21	نَا	us, our, ours
22	صِرَاطٍ	path, way course
23	مُسْتَقِيمٌ	straight, upright, erect, correct, righteous honest
24	الَّذِينَ	those, who
25	أَنْعَمْتَ	you have favored, you bestowed grace
26	عَلَيْهِمْ	unto them, upon them
27	غَيْرِ	other than
28	مَعْضُوبٌ	those who earned wrath
29	لَا	not, no, do not, don't
30	الضَّالِّينَ	who go astray, who lose the way
32	ذَلِكَ	this, that
33	لَا رَيْبَ	no doubt, no suspicion
34	فِيهِ	in this, in, at, on, within
35	مُتَّقِينَ	those who ward off evil, pious, God-fearing
36	يُؤْمِنُونَ	they believe
37	غَيْبٌ	unseen, secret, invisible
38	وَ	and, and also

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
39	يُؤَيِّمُونَ	they establish, they are steadfast
40	الصَّلَاةُ	prayer
41	مِمَّا	of that, from that
42	رَزَقْنَا	we have provided, bestowed, blessed, endowed with livelihood
43	نَا	we, us, our
44	هُمْ	them, they, their
45	يُنْفِقُونَ	they spend / distribute
46	بِمَا	which, with
47	أَنْزَلَ	revealed, sent down
48	إِلَيْكَ	unto thee
49	مَا	which, whatever
50	فَدَيْكَ	before thee
51	ءَاخِرَةً	life after death, hereafter, life to come
52	يُؤَفِّقُونَ	they are certain of, sure, affirm
53	أُولَئِكَ	those / (these) people
54	عَلَى	on, upon, above
55	هُدًى	guidance
56	مُفْلِحُونَ	successful
57	إِنَّ	certainly, undoubtedly, doubtless
58	كَفَرُوا	they disbelieved, they rejected
59	سَوَاءً	equal, all the same
60	ءَ	whether (sign of interrogation)
61	أَنْذَرْتَ	you warned / frightened
62	أَمْ	or
63	لَمْ	not
64	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	they do / will not believe
65	خَتَمَ	sealed, closed, concluded
66	قُلُوبٌ	hearts
67	سَمْعَهُمْ	their ears / hearing
68	أَبْصَارٌ	eye-sight, eyes
69	غَشَاوَةٌ	covering, dimness
70	وَلَهُمْ	and for them
71	عَذَابٌ	punishment, torment
72	عَظِيمٌ	Great
73	النَّاسُ	the men / mankind / people
74	مَنْ	who
75	يَقُولُ	he says / speaks / tells

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
76	ءَامَنَّا	we believe, we have faith
77	مَالَهُمْ	they are not
78	يُخَادِعُونَ	they beguile, they deceive
79	إِلَّا	but, except
80	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	their person / soul
81	مَا يَشْعُرُونَ	they don't perceive / realize
82	مَرَضٌ	disease, illness, sickness
83	فَ	therefore, then
84	زَادَ	increased
85	أَلِيمٌ	painful
86	بِمَا	because
87	كَانُوا	they were
88	يَكْذِبُونَ	they tell a lie
89	إِذَا	when, whenever
90	قِيلَ	is said / told
91	لَهُمْ	unto them
92	لَا تُفْسِدُوا	make not mischief, act not wickedly / corruptly
93	فِي الْأَرْضِ	on the earth
94	قَالُوا	they said
95	إِنَّمَا	only, infact, verily
96	نَحْنُ	we
97	مُصْلِحُونَ	those who put things right, reformers
98	أَلَا	be aware, be careful, better understand
99	مُفْسِدُونَ	mischievous, persons, disturbance creators
100	لَاكِن	but
101	ءَامِنُوا	believe, become faithful
102	كَمَا	like, as, alike
103	أَ	what (sign of interrogation)
104	سُفَهَاءٌ	foolish/insolent/stupid persons
105	لَقُوا	they met
106	ءَامَنَّا	we believed / became faithful
107	خَلَوْا	they went in loneliness, secluded in privacy, they are alone
108	شَيَاطِينِ	devils, devil type behavior
109	مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ	those who scoff, sneer or laugh
110	يَمُدُّ	grants leave, gives respite
111	طُعْيَانٌ	contumacy, wickedness
112	يَعْمَهُونَ	they wander blindly in confusion

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
113	اِشْتَرَوْا	they purchased / bartered
114	ضَلَالَةٌ	deception, straying
115	هُدًى	guidance, right way
116	فَمَا	so (it did) not
117	رَبِحَتْ	profited, benefited
118	مَارَبِحَتْ	did not profit
119	تِجَارَةٌ	commerce, trade, trafficking
120	مُهْتَدِينَ	rightly directed or guided persons
121	مَثَلٌ	example
122	كَ	as, like
123	الَّذِي	one who
124	اِسْتَوْقَدَ	kindled, lighted
125	نَارٌ	fire
126	فَلَمَّا	when
127	اَضَاءَتْ	lighted
128	حَوْلَهُ	around him, his surroundings
129	ذَهَبَ	took away, carried off
130	تَرَكَ	left, abandoned
131	فِي	in, in between
132	ظُلُمَاتٍ	darkness, gloom
133	لَا يُبْصِرُونَ	they do not see
134	صُمٌّ	deaf
135	بُكْمٌ	dumb
136	عُمًى	blind
137	فَهُمْ	therefore they
138	لَا يُرْجِعُونَ	they do / will not return
139	أَوْ	or
140	كَ	like
141	صَيْبٌ	rain-laden cloud, rainy storm
142	سَّمَاءٌ	sky
143	رَعْدٌ	thunder
144	بَرْقٌ	lightening
145	يَجْعَلُونَ	they thrust/put/place
146	أَصَابِعُ	fingers
147	الْأَذَانُ	ears
148	صَوَاعِقُ	thunderclaps
149	حَدَرٌ	fear, danger

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
150	مَوْتٌ	death
151	مُحِيطٌ	one who surrounds, encompasses
152	يَكَادُ	almost, nearly
153	يَخْطَفُ	snatches / takes away
154	كُلَّمَا	as often, whenever
155	مَشَوْا	they walked
156	إِذَا	when
157	أَظْلَمَ	became dark
158	قَامُوا	they stood still
159	لَوْ	if
160	شَاءَ	willed, wished
161	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	everything
162	قَدِيرٌ	omnipotent, command, capable, skillful
163	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	O! mankind
164	أَعْبُدُوا	worship
165	رَبِّ	Sustainer, lord, Provider
166	كُم	your
167	الَّذِي	one who
168	خَلَقَ	created, molded, shaped
169	لَعَلَّكُمْ	so that you
170	تَنْفُونَ	you may ward off(evil), you become righteous/pious
171	جَعَلَ	created, made
172	لَكُمْ	for you
173	أَرْضٌ	earth
174	فِرَاشًا	couch, resting place, bed
175	بِنَاءٍ	canopy, covering
176	أُنزِلَ	sent down, revealed
177	مَاءٍ	water
178	أُخْرِجَ	brought forth
179	بِهِ	therewith, with it
180	مِنْ	of, by, from
181	تَمَرَاتٍ	fruits, gains, benefits
182	فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا	they do not set up / appoint
183	أَنْدَادًا	partners, equivalent
184	أَنْتُمْ	you
185	تَعْلَمُونَ	you know / are aware
186	إِنْ	if

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
187	كُنْتُمْ	you are / were
188	فِي	in, within
189	رَيْبٌ	doubt, suspicion
190	نَزَّلْنَا	we revealed
191	عَلَى	upon, on, unto
192	عَبْدٌ	slave, servant
193	فَأْتُوا	so produce / bring
194	سُورَةٌ	Surah, a chapter of the Qur'aan
195	مِثْلِهِ	like it, similar to it / him
196	وَادْعُوا	and call
197	شُهَدَاءُ	witnesses
198	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	apart from Allah
199	صَادِقِينَ	those who are truthful
200	فَ	then
201	أَنْ	if
202	لَمْ	not
203	تَفْعَلُوا	you can do
204	لَنْ	never
205	الَّتِي	whose, that which
206	وَفُودٌ	fuel
207	هَا	its, her
208	حِجَارَةٌ	stones
209	أُعِدَّتْ	prepared
210	كَافِرِينَ	disbelievers, those who reject faith
211	بَشْرًا	give glad tidings
212	بَشِيرًا	good news
213	عَمِلُوا	they worked, did deeds
214	صَالِحَاتٍ	righteous deeds
215	صَالِحُونَ	righteous persons
216	أَنَّ	that
217	لَهُمْ	for them
218	جَنَّاتٍ	gardens
219	تَجْرِي	flows
220	تَحْتِ	underneath, under
221	أَنْهَارٍ	rivers
222	كُلَّمَا	whenever
223	رُزِقُوا	they are provided with

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
224	تَمْرَةً	fruit
225	هَذَا	this
226	أُتُوا	are provided, are given
227	مُنْتَسَابِهَا	similar, similitude
228	أَزْوَاجٍ	spouses
229	مُطَهَّرَةً	one who is purified
230	خَالِدُونَ	abide forever
231	لَا يَسْتَحِي	disdains not
232	يَضْرِبُ مَثَلًا	uses a similitude, gives an example
233	بِعُوضَةٍ	gnat, mosquito
234	فَمَا فَوْقَهَا	or ought above it
235	فَأَمَّا	then as
236	أَنَّهُ	that it / he
237	حَقٌّ	truth
238	مَاذَا	what
239	أَرَادَ	desired, wished, intended
240	يُضِلُّ	leads astray
241	يَهْدِي	guides
242	كَثِيرٌ	many
243	إِلَّا	except
244	فَاسِقِينَ	transgressors
245	يَنْفُضُونَ	they break
246	عَهْدٍ	covenant
247	مِنْ بَعْدِ	after it
248	مِيثَاقٍ	ratification (of covenant)
249	يَقْطَعُونَ	they cut off
250	أَمَرَ	commanded
251	يُوصَلُ	be joined
252	خَاسِرُونَ	losers
253	كَيْفَ	how
254	أَمْوَاتًا	dead
255	فَأَحْيَاكُمْ	and (he) gave you life
256	ثُمَّ	then
257	تُرْجَعُونَ	you'll be returned
258	خَلَقَ	created
259	لَكُمْ	for you
260	جَمِيعًا	all

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
261	إِسْتَوَىٰ	turned (towards)
262	إِلَىٰ	towards
263	سَوَّىٰ	fashioned
264	هُنَّ	them, they, their
265	سَبْعَ	seven
266	سَمَاوَاتِ	skies
267	عَلِيمٌ	knower, aware
268	رَبُّكَ	your Lord
269	لِ	to, for
270	مَلَائِكَةٍ	angels
271	إِنِّي	verily I
272	جَاعِلٌ	one who creates / places
273	خَلِيفَةً	viceroys, vicegerents, successors
274	يَسْفِكُ	will shed / pour
275	دِمَاءً	blood
276	نُسَبِّحُ	we proclaim (you) praise
277	تُعَدِّسُ	we glorify / sanctify
278	لَكَ	for Thee, for You
279	عَلَّمَ	taught
280	أَسْمَاءَ	names
281	كُلَّهَا	all (of them)
282	عَرَضَ	presented
283	أُنَبِّئُ نِي	tell me
284	نِي	me
285	هَؤُلَاءِ	these
286	سُبْحَانَكَ	Glory to You
287	لَنَا	for us
288	عَلَّمْتَ	You taught
289	إِنَّكَ	in truth, You
290	أَنْتَ	You
291	عَلِيمٌ	All Knowing
292	حَكِيمٌ	All Wise
293	فَلَمَّا	and when
294	أَلَمْ أَقُلْ	Did I not tell?
295	أَعْلَمُ	I know
296	تُبْدُونَ	you reveal
297	تَكْتُمُونَ	you hide



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
298	أَسْجُدُوا	bow down, prostrate
299	إِبْلِيسَ	Iblees, Setan, Devil
300	أَبَى	refused
301	اسْتَكْبَرَ	became haughty
302	كَانَ	(he) became / was
303	أَسْكُنْ	dwelt, live
304	كُلَّا	eat
305	رَعَدًا	plentifully
306	حَيْثُ	wherever, anywhere
307	شِئْنًا	you desired / wished
308	لَا تَقْرَبَا	do not go near
309	هَذِهِ	this
310	شَجَرَةً	tree
311	تَكُونَا	you (will) become
312	أَزَلَّ	made (them) slip
313	هُمَا	they both
314	عَنْ	from
315	هَا	it / her
316	أَخْرَجَ	got (them) out / expelled
317	كَانَا	they (two) were
318	إِهْبِطُوا	get down, alight, disembark
319	بَعْضُ	some
320	عَدُوٌّ	enemy
321	مُسْتَقَرًّا	destination, dwelling place
322	مَتَاعٍ	means of livelihood, provisions, goods
323	حِينَ	period, time
324	فَتَلَّقَى	thereafter (he) learnt
325	كَلِمَاتٍ	words
326	تَابَ عَلَيَّ	turned towards
327	تَوَّابٌ	oft-returning, one who forgives
328	فَإِمَّا	and if, then whenever
329	يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ	comes to you
330	مِنِّي	from me
331	تَبِعَ	followed
332	هُدَايَ	my guidance
333	خَوْفًا	fear
334	عَلَيْهِمْ	on them

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
335	حُزْنٌ	grief, sorrow
336	كَفَرُوا	they rejected faith, they disbelieved
337	كَذَّبُوا	they belied
338	ءَايَاتِنَا	our signs
339	أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ	companions of the fire, inhabitants of the fire
340	يَا	O!
341	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	children of Israel
342	اذْكُرُوا	remember, recall, call to mind
343	أَوْفُوا	fulfill
344	عَهْدٍ	covenant, promise
345	أَوْفِ	I (shall) fulfill
346	إِيَّايَ	me alone
347	فَارْهَبُونِ	and fear me, and have awe of me
348	أَنْزَلْتُ	I revealed / have sent down
349	مُصَدِّقًا	that which confirms
350	لِمَا	(for) that which
351	مَعَكُمْ	with you
352	لَا تَكُونُوا	be not, do not become
353	أَوَّلَ	the first, prime
354	لَا تَشْتَرُوا	do not sell
355	الْيَاتِي	my signs
356	تَمَنَّا	price
357	قَلِيلًا	little, small
358	لَا تَلْبِسُوا	do not cover / confound
359	بَاطِلٍ	falsehood
360	لَا تَكْتُمُوا	do not conceal, hide
361	أَقِيمُوا	perform, be steadfast in
362	ارْكَعُوا	bow down, bend down
363	رَاكِعِينَ	those that bow down
364	أَ	do? (what?)
365	تَأْمُرُونَ	you enjoin
366	بِرٍّ	right conduct, peity, righteousness
367	تَنْسَوْنَ	you forget
368	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	yourselves
369	تَتْلُونَ	you read / recite
370	أَفَلَا	will then (you) not
371	تَعْقِلُونَ	you understand / think

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
372	اسْتَعِينُوا	seek help
373	لَكَبِيرَةٌ	indead hard
374	خَاشِعِينَ	those who are humble
375	يَظُنُّونَ	they bear in mind
376	أَنَّهُمْ	that they
377	مُلَاقُوا	those who are going to meet
378	رَاجِعُونَ	those who return
379	أَنِّي	that I
380	فَضَّلْتُ	I preferred, I gave preference
381	وَاتَّقُوا	and beware/guard
382	يَوْمًا	day
383	لَا تَجْزِي	shall not avail
384	نَفْسٌ	soul
385	عَنْ	with regard to, about
386	لَا يُقْبَلُ	shall not be accepted
387	شَفَاعَةٌ	intercession
388	يُصْرُونَ	they shall be helped
389	لَا يُؤْخَذُ	shall not be taken
390	عَدْلٌ	compensation
391	نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ	we delivered you
392	الَّ	people, followers
393	فِرْعَوْنَ	Pharaoh (A cruel king in the time of Prophet Moses (A.H.))
394	يَسُومُونَ	they afflict
395	سُوءَ	evil
396	عَذَابٍ	punishment, chastisement
397	ذَبْحٍ	to slaughter
398	أَبْنَاءَ	sons, male-children
399	يَسْتَحْيُونَ	they spare / let live
400	نِسَاءَ	women
401	وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ	and therein, and in that
402	بَلَاءٌ	trial
403	رَبُّكُمْ	your Lord
404	عَظِيمٌ	tremendous, great
405	إِذْ	when
406	فَرَقْنَا	We divided / seperated
407	بِكُمْ	for you
408	بَحْرًا	sea

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
409	أَغْرَقْنَا	we drowned
410	تَنْظُرُونَ	you were seeing
411	وَأَعَدْنَا	We promised
412	أَرْبَعِينَ	forty
413	لَيْلَةً	night
414	ثُمَّ	then
415	اتَّخَذْتُمْ	you took
416	عَجَلٌ	calf
417	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	after him
418	ظَالِمُونَ	evil doers, wrong doers
419	عَفَوْنَا	We pardoned
420	مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ	after that
421	فُرْقَانٌ	The Scripture to differentiate between right and wrong
422	تُوبُوا	turn (in repentance)
423	بَارِئٌ	Maker, Creator
424	حَتَّى	till, until
425	نَرَى	we see
426	جَهْرَةً	openly, manifestly
427	صَاعِقَةٌ	thunderbolt, thunder and lightning
428	بَعَثٌ	raised up
429	ظَلَّلْنَا	we gave shadow
430	عَمَامٌ	cloud
431	الْمُنُّ	grains like those of coriander seeds
432	سَلَوَى	quails
433	كُلُوا	eat
434	طَيِّبَاتٍ	good things
435	ظَلَمُوا	they wronged
436	لَكِنْ	but
437	هَذِهِ	this
438	قَرْيَةٍ	town, township
439	حَيْثُ	wherever
440	شِئْتُمْ	you wished
441	رَعَدًا	plentifully
442	بَابٌ	gate
443	سُجَّدًا	prostrating
444	قُولُوا	say
445	حِطَّةً	forgiveness

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
446	نَعْفُورٌ	we (will) forgive
447	خَطَايَاكُمْ	your faults/transgressions
448	سَ	soon, in near future
449	نَزِيدُ	we will increase
450	مُحْسِنِينَ	those who do good
451	فَ	but, then
452	بَدَّلَ	changed, substituted
453	رَجْزًا	wrath, plague, scourge
454	يَفْسُقُونَ	they infringe/transgress
455	اسْتَسْقَى	asked/prayed for water
456	إِضْرِبْ	strike
457	عَصَا	staff
458	حَجْرٌ	stone, rock
459	انْفَجَرَتْ	gushed forth
460	اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ	twelve
461	عَيْنًا	spring, fountain
462	عَيْونٌ	springs, fountains
463	قَدْ	certainly
464	عَلِمَ	knew
465	كُلُّ	all
466	أَنَاسٌ	people
467	مَشْرَبٌ	drinking place, place for water
468	كُلُوا	eat
469	اشْرَبُوا	drink
470	لَا تَعْتُوا	don't act corruptly
471	طَعَامٌ	food
472	وَاحِدٌ	one
473	فَادُعٌ	thus call upon, pray
474	لَنَا	for us
475	يُخْرِجُ	brings forth
476	تُنْبِتُ	grows, germinates
477	بَقْلٌ	herbs, vegetables
478	قِثَاءٌ	cucumbers
479	فُومٌ	wheat
480	عَدَسٌ	lentils, a kind of pulse
481	بَصَلٌ	onions
482	تَسْتَبْدِلُونَ	you exchange

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
483	أَدْنَى	lower (grade)
484	خَيْرٌ	good (better)
485	مِصْرٌ	big city, metropolis
486	سَأَلْتُمْ	you demanded / asked
487	ضُرِبَتْ	(was) covered /struck/hit
488	ذِلَّةٌ	humiliation, abasement
489	مَسْكَنَةٌ	poverty
490	بَاعُوا	they made themselves entitled
491	يَقْتُلُونَ	they kill
492	نَبِيِّينَ	prophets
493	عَصَوْا	they disobeyed
494	يَعْتَدُونَ	they transgress
495	هَادُوا	they became Jews
496	نَصَارَى	Christians
497	صَابِئِينَ	Sabians
498	يَوْمَ الْآخِرَةِ	the last day (of resurrection)
499	عَمِلَ	worked, acted
500	صَالِحًا	righteous, good
501	أَجْرُهُمْ	their reward / remuneration
502	عِنْدَ رَبِّ	with Lord
503	حَزَنَ	grieved, became sad
504	أَخَذْنَا	we took
505	مِيثَاقٌ	covenant, bond
506	رَفَعْنَا	we raised
507	فَوْقَ	over, above
508	طُورٌ	name of a mountain
509	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	you turned back / away
510	لَوْ	if
511	لَقَدْ	verily
512	إِعْتَدَوْا	they transgressed / went beyond the limit
513	أَلْسَبْتُ	Sabbath, Saturday
514	قِرْدَةً	apes, monkeys
515	خَاسِيِينَ	despised, rejected
516	نَكَالًا	deterrent, example
517	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	before them, in their presence
518	خَلْفَ	succeeding, behind
519	مَوْعِظَةً	lesson, admonition

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
520	يَأْمُرُ	commands, orders
521	أَنْ	that
522	بَقْرَةً	cow
523	هُزُوا	to make fun
524	أَعُوذُ	I take refuge
525	أَدْعُ	beseech, call upon, pray
526	يُبَيِّنُ	make clear
527	مَا هِيَ	what she likes
528	يَقُولُ	says
529	لَا قَارِضٌ	not old aged
530	بَكْرٌ	too young
531	عَوَانٌ	between, middle
532	إِفْعَلُوا	do, act, perform
533	مَا	that which, whatever
534	تُؤْمَرُونَ	you are commanded
535	لَوْنَهَا	her / its color
536	صَفْرَاءُ	yellow
537	فَاقِعٌ	bright
538	تَسْرُ	delights, gladdens
539	نَاطِرِينَ	onlookers, beholders
540	تَشَابَهَ	became dubious, resembling, ambiguous
541	شَاءَ	willed, wished
542	دَلُولٌ	used for any sort of work
543	تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ	tills / ploughs the earth
544	تَسْقِي	waters (the field)
545	حَرْتٌ	field, farm
546	مُسَلَّمَةٌ	without any defect, physically fit, (sound)
547	لَا شِيَةَ	without any scar, unblemished
548	الآنَ	now
549	جِئْتَ	you came
550	مَا كَادُوا	they almost did not
551	فَقَتَلْتُمْ	you killed
552	إِدَارَ عَنَمٍ	you fell into a dispute
553	مُخْرَجٌ	one who brings forth
554	تَكْتُمُونَ	you hide / conceal
555	بِبَعْضِهَا	with some of it
556	كَذَلِكَ	thus, in this way

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
557	يُحْيِي	brings to life
558	مَوْتَى	dead
559	يُرِيكُمْ	shows you
560	آيَاتٍ	signs
561	تَعْقِلُونَ	you understand
562	ثُمَّ	then, thereafter
563	قَسَتْ	Hardened
564	فَسَاوَةٌ	Hardened
565	قُلُوبٍ	hearts
566	قَلْبٍ	heart
567	فَ	thus
568	هِيَ	she
569	كَ	like
570	حِجَارَةً	rocks, stones
571	أَوْ	or
572	أَشَدُّ	worse, more severe
573	قَسْوَةً	hard
574	لَمَّا	for indeed, verily
575	يَنْفَجِرُ	gushes out, bursts forth
576	أَنْهَارٍ	rivers
577	يَسْفِقُ	splits asunder
578	يَهْبِطُ	falls down
579	خَشْيَةَ اللَّهِ	fear of Allah
580	أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ	do you then covet?, do you then have any hope?
581	طَمَعٍ	desired, coveted
582	أَنْ	that
583	قَدْ	surely
584	فَرِيقٍ	a group, a party
585	يُحَرِّفُونَ	they change / alter
586	عَقَلُوا	they understand
587	لَقُوا	they met
588	قَالُوا	they said / spoke
589	ءَامَنَّا	we believed / became faithful
590	خَلَا	was in privacy, got privacy,
591	خَلْوَةً	privacy
592	تُحَدِّثُونَ	you tell / narrate
593	بِمَا	that which



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
594	فَتَحَ	revealed, disclosed, opened
595	عَلَيْكُمْ	to / unto / on you
596	يُحَاجُّونَ	they argue / controverse
597	يُسِرُّونَ	they hide / conceal
598	سِرًّا	secret
599	أَسْرَارًا	secrets
600	يُعَلِّقُونَ	they proclaim
601	أُمِّيُونَ	illiterate/unlettered (people)
602	إِلَّا	except
603	أَمَانِي	ambitiouns, desires
604	وَيْلٌ	woe, destruction, ruin
605	يَكْتُبُونَ	they write
606	أَيْدِيهِمْ	their hands
607	تَمَنَّا	price, cost, value
608	يَكْسِبُونَ	they earn / gain
609	لَنْ	not, never
610	تَمَسَّنَا	will touch us
611	أَيَّامًا	days
612	مَعْدُودَةً	a certain number
613	قُلْ	say
614	عَهْدٌ	covenant, promise
615	يُخَلِّفُ	will do against, will act contrary
616	أَمْ	or
617	بَلَى	yes!, Why not!
618	مَنْ	who
619	كَسَبَ	earned, gained
620	سَيِّئَةً	evil, wrong
621	أَحَاطَتْ	surrounded, encompassed
622	خَطِيئَةً	error, mistake
623	وَالِدَيْنِ	parents
624	ذِي الْقُرْبَى	relatives, kindred
625	يَتَامَى	orphans
626	مَسَاكِينُ	poor, needy, miserable
627	قُولُوا	say, speak
628	حُسْنًا	polite manner, fair
629	أَقِيمُوا	establish
630	ءَاتُوا	give

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
631	الزَّكَاةَ	religious tax to purify the assets
632	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	you turned away
633	قَلِيلًا	few, very few
634	مِنْكُمْ	amongst / of you
635	أَنْتُمْ	you
636	مُعْرَضُونَ	backsliders
637	دِيَارٍ	houses
638	أَقْرَرْتُمْ	you have ratified
639	تَشْهَدُونَ	you witness
640	هَؤُلَاءِ	these (folk / people)
641	تُظَاهِرُونَ	you support one another
642	إِثْمٍ	sin
643	عُدْوَانَ	transgression, to exceed the limits
644	يَأْتُوكُمْ	they come to you
645	أَسَارَى	captives
646	تُقَادُونَ	you ransom
647	مُحْرَمٍ	unlawful, forbidden
648	فَمَا	so what
649	جَزَاءٍ	recompense, reward
650	مَنْ	whosoever, who
651	يَفْعَلُ	does
652	خِزْيٍ	disgrace
653	حَيَاةٍ	life
654	يُرَدُّونَ	they will be brought back
655	إِلَى	towards, to
656	أَشَدِّ	most severe
657	وَمَا	and no / nor
658	عَمَّا	of what
659	يُخَفَّفُ	will be lightened / decreased
660	يُنصَّرُونَ	they will be helped
661	لَقَدْ	verily, assuredly, no doubt
662	ءَاتَيْنَا	we gave
663	فَقَّيْنَا	we followed up
664	إِبْنِ مَرْيَمَ	son of Mary
665	بَيِّنَاتٍ	clear (signs)
666	أَيَّدْنَا	we supported / strengthened
667	رُسُلٍ	Messengers

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
668	رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ	The Holy Spirit (the Angel Gabriel or Jibra'eel)
669	أَفَ	is then?
670	كُلَّمَا	whenever
671	جَاءَ	came
672	رَسُولٌ	Messenger
673	لَا تَهْوَى	desired not
674	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	yourselves, your hearts
675	اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ	you became arrogant
676	فَرِيقًا	a group, a party
677	تَقْتُلُونَ	you slay / kill
678	قَالُوا	they said
679	قُلُوبٌ	hearts
680	عَلَفٌ	wrapping, covering
681	بَلْ	may, but
682	لَعَنَ	cursed
683	هُمْ	them, they
684	لَمَّا	when
685	مُصَدِّقٌ	that which confirms
686	لِمَا مَعَهُمْ	what was with them
687	يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ	they ask for victory
688	مَا عَرَفُوا	which they recognised
689	بِنَسَمًا	evil is that which
690	اشْتَرَوْا	they sold
691	أَنْ	that
692	يَكْفُرُوا	they disbelieve, reject faith
693	بِعِيًّا	to rebel / revolt, insolence
694	بِأَعْوًا	they incurred / drew upon themselves
695	مُهِينٌ	humiliating, disgraceful
696	وَرَاءَ	besides, after
697	لِمَ	why?
698	أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ	Prophets of Allah
699	عَجَلٌ	calf
700	رَفَعْنَا	we raised
701	فَوْقَ	above, over
702	طُورٌ	name of a mountain
703	حُدُوا	hold
704	بِقُوَّةٍ	firmly, with strength

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
705	وَاسْمَعُوا	and listen
706	عَصَيْنَا	we disobeyed / denied
707	أَشْرَبُوا	they were filled of, (they were made to drink)
708	يَأْمُرُ	gives command
709	إِنْ كَانَتْ	if it is
710	الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ	home of the Hereafter
711	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	with Allah
712	خَالِصَةً	exclusively, specially
713	مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ	not for others of mankind
714	تَمَنَّوْا	long for, wish for
715	أَبَدًا	always, ever, forever, eternal
716	قَدَّمَتْ	sent before
717	أَيْدِيهِمْ	their hands
718	عَلِيمٌ	Aware, Knower
719	لَتَجِدَنَّ	you will indeed find,
720	أَحْرَصَ	most greedy
721	حَيَاةٍ	life
722	أَشْرَكُوا	they associated (partners with Allah)
723	يُودُّ	wishes, desires
724	أَحَدَهُمْ	each one / everyone of them
725	لَوْ	if
726	يُعْمَرُ	is allowed to live, given life
727	أَلْفَ	one thousand
728	سَنَةً	year
729	مَا هُوَ	not that / it
730	مُزَحِّحٌ	one who can save, remover
731	بَصِيرٌ	beholder, one who sees
732	عَدُوٌّ	enemy
733	إِذْنٌ	leave, permission
734	بُشْرَى	glad tidings
735	جِبْرِيْلَ	the Angel Jibra' eel (Gabriel) (A.H)
736	مِيكَالَ	the Angle Mekaal (Michael) (A.H)
737	فَاسِقُونَ	those who rebel against Allah's commands
738	نَبَذَ	threw away, cast aside
739	أُوْتُوا	they were given
740	وَرَاءَ	behind
741	ظُهُورَ	backs

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
742	كَأَنَّهُمْ	as if they
743	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	they do not know
744	اتَّبَعُوا	they followed
745	مَا	that which / none (this word has different meanings depending upon the context)
746	تَتْلُوا	recited, read
747	مُلْكٌ	kingdom
748	لَكِنْ	but
749	يُعَلِّمُونَ	they teach
750	سِحْرٌ	magic
751	مَلَائِكَيْنِ	two angels
752	بَابِلَ	name of the city of Babylon
753	هَارُوتَ وَ مَارُوتَ	names of two angels
754	مَا	that which / none (this word has different meanings depending upon the context)
755	مِنْ أَحَدٍ	to anyone
756	حَتَّى	till, until
757	يَقُولُوا	they say
758	إِنَّمَا	in fact
759	نَحْنُ	we
760	فِتْنَةً	trial, test
761	لَا تَكْفُرْ	blaspheme not
762	يَتَعَلَّمُونَ	they learn
763	مِنْهُمَا	from those two
764	يُفْرِقُونَ	they sow discord / cause separation
765	بِهِ	by which
766	بَيْنَ	between, among
767	الْمَرْءِ	the man
768	زَوْجٍ	wife, (one of the two)
769	مَا هُمْ	they (were) not
770	ضَارِبِينَ	those who harm / impair
771	مَا	that which
772	يَضُرُّ	harms
773	يَنْفَعُ	profits
774	عَلِمُوا	they knew / learnt
775	لَمَنْ	verily who
776	اشْتَرَى	bargained, bought
777	مَا لَهُ	nothing for him

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
778	خَلَاقٌ	portion, share
779	لَيْسَ	surely it is evil
780	شَرَوْا	they sold
781	أَنَّهُمْ	that they
782	مُتَوَبَّةٌ	recompense, reward
783	خَيْرٌ	better
784	رَاعِنَا	attend to us, listen to us
785	أَنْظُرْنَا	look upon us (above two Arabic words have similar meanings. But the Jews, by twisting their tongues, linger the first word which means our herdsman. Therefore, muslims were forbidden to use this word and advise to use second word.)
786	مَا يُوَدُّ	doesn't like/ love / wish
787	يَخْتَصُّ	chooses
788	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	whom (He) wills
789	دُو الْفَضْلِ	of bounty / grace
790	عَظِيمٌ	great, infinite
791	نَنْسَخُ	we abrogate
792	أَوْ	or
793	نَأْتِ	we bring
794	أَلَمْ	do (you) not
795	تَعْلَمُ	you know
796	دُونِ اللَّهِ	besides Allah
797	وَلِيٌّ	patron, friend
798	نَصِيرٌ	helper
799	أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ	do you desire / intend?
800	تَسْأَلُونَ	you question
801	كَمَا	as
802	سُئِلَ	was questioned
803	يَنْبَدِلُ	exchanges
804	سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ	plain road, even way
805	وَدَّ	desired, wished, longed
806	كَثِيرٌ	many
807	لَوْ	that, if
808	تَبَيَّنَ	became manifest, evident
809	عَفُوٌّ	to forgive / pardon / excuse
810	صَفَحَ	to look over, to pass over
811	يَأْتِي	brings about, sends
812	أَمْرٌ	command, order

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
813	تُفَدِّمُوا	you send forth
814	تَجِدُوا	you will find
815	عِنْدَ	with
816	تِلْكَ	these (actual meaning is "that")
817	أَمَانِيهِمْ	their desires
818	هَاتُوا	brings about, sends
819	بُرْهَانٌ	proof, evidence
820	بَلَى	nay, why not
821	أَسْلَمَ	surrendered, submitted
822	وَجْهَهُ	his face, himself
823	مُحْسِنٌ	one who does good
824	أَجْرٌ	reward, remuneration, wage
825	حُزْنٌ	grief, sadness, sorrow, gloom
826	قَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ	the Jews said
827	لَيْسَتْ	not
828	كَذَلِكَ	likewise
829	أَظْلَمُ	greater wrong-doer, more unjust
830	مَنَعَ	forbade, prevented
831	مَسَاجِدَ	mosques
832	يُذَكَّرُ	being mentioned
833	سَعَى	strived
834	خَرَابٌ	ruin
835	دَخَلَ	to enter
836	خَائِفِينَ	those who fear
837	خِزْيٌ	disgrace
838	أَيْنَمَا	whithersoever, wherever
839	تَوَلَّوْا	you turn
840	ثَمَّ	there
841	وَجْهَ اللَّهِ	face of Allah
842	وَلَدًا	son
843	سُبْحَانَهُ	be He Glorified, Glory be to Him
844	قَانِتٌ	one who renders worship to Allah
845	بَدِيعٌ	The Originator, Innovator
846	إِذَا	when
847	فَضَى	decreed
848	أَمْرٌ	matter
849	كُنْ	be

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
850	يَكُونُ	it becomes
851	لَوْ لَا	why (does) not
852	تَشَابَهَتْ	similar, alike, resembling
853	بَيَّنَّا	we have made clear
854	بَشِيرٌ	one who gives good tidings
855	نَذِيرٌ	warner
856	لَا تُسْأَلُ	you will not be asked
857	أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ	inmates of the Hell
858	لَنْ	never
859	تَرْضَى	will be pleased / satisfied
860	عِنَّا	with you
861	حَتَّى	unless
862	تَتَّبِعَ	you follow
863	مِلَّةَ	their form of religion
864	أَهْوَاءَ	desires
865	جَاءَكَ	came unto thee
866	مَا لَكَ	you have no
867	عَدْلٌ	compensation
868	إِبْتُلَى	tried
869	أَتَمَّ	fulfilled
870	جَاعِلٌ	maker
871	إِمَامًا	leader, Imam
872	ذُرِّيَّةَ	offspring, progeny
873	لَا يَنَالُ	shall not reach
874	عَهْدٌ	covenant, promise
875	جَعَلْنَا	we made
876	الْبَيْتِ	the house (at makkah)
877	مَتَابَةَ	a place of resort / assemble
878	إِتَّخَذُوا	take, adopt
879	مَقَامَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	place where Prophet Ibrahim (AH) stood
880	مُصَلًى	place of worship (prayer)
881	طَهَّرَا	purify, clean
882	طَائِفِينَ	those who go round (the Ka'ba)
883	عَاكِفِينَ	those who stay (at mosques for worship)
884	الرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ	those who bow down and prostrate
885	أَمْنًا	peace, security
886	أَرْزُقَ	provide



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
887	أَهْلُ	people of
888	أَمْنَعُ	I will grant (them their) pleasure
889	أَضْطَرُّ	I shall compel / coerce
890	رَفَعَ	raised
891	قَوَاعِدَ	foundations
892	تَقَبَّلَ	accept
893	أُمَّةٌ	group of people, (community)
894	أَرِنَا	show us
895	مَنَاسِكَ	ways of worship, rites
896	تُتَبُّ	relent, turn (in mercy), accept (our repentance)
897	أَبْعَثْ	raise up
898	الْحِكْمَةَ	wisdom
899	يُزَكِّي	purifies, makes them grow
900	رَغِبَ عَنِ	turned away
901	رَغِبَ إِلَى	turned towards
902	سَفِهَ	be fooled
903	إِصْطَفَيْنَا	we chose
904	أَسْلِمَ	surrender, submit
905	وَصَّى	enjoined
906	بَنِي	sons
907	يَا بَنِيَّ	O my sons
908	إِدْحَضَرَ	when (it) came
909	إِلَهٌ	God
910	أَبَاءَ	fathers
911	خَلَّتْ	passed away
912	عَمَّا	of what
913	كُونُوا	be, become
914	تَهْتَدُوا	you will be rightly guided
915	حَنِيفًا	the upright
916	الْأَسْبَاطَ	tribes, descendants
917	أُوتِيَ	was / were given
918	نَبِيِّنَ	Prophets
919	فَرَّقَ	made distinction / separated
920	بَيْنَ	between
921	أَحَدٍ	anyone
922	تَوَلَّوْا	they turned away
923	شِقَاقٌ	schism, split, dissension

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
924	فَ	so, then
925	سَ	shortly, in near future
926	يَكْفِي	suffices
927	كَ	you, your
928	يَكْفِيكَمُ اللَّهُ	Allah will suffice you in defense against them
929	صِبْغَةً	color, dye
930	مَنْ	who
931	أَحْسَنَ	better
932	عَابِدُونَ	worshippers
933	فِي اللَّهِ	concerning Allah, regarding Allah
934	مُخْلِصُونَ	sincere (worshippers)
935	أَعْلَمُ	know better
936	كَتَمَ	concealed
937	شَهَادَةً	testimony
938	سَ	now, near, in near future
939	مَا وَلَّهُمْ	what has turned them
940	قِبْلَةً	place towards which one faces while praying
941	أُمَّةً وَسَطًا	a group of people justly balanced
942	كَذَلِكَ	thus
943	مَا جَعَلْنَا	we did not appoint / made
944	مِمَّنْ	who
945	يَنْقَلِبُ	turns away
946	عَقِبُ	heel
947	عَقَبَيْهِ	his two heels
948	إِنْ كَانَتْ	though it was
949	لَ	verily
950	كَبِيرَةً	momentous, grievous
951	يَضِيعُ	lets (it) go waste
952	رَوْوْفٌ	full of kindness
953	قَدْ	assuredly
954	نَرَى	we see
955	تَقَلُّبَ	turning
956	وَجْهَكَ	your face
957	فَلْنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ	now, we shall turn you
958	فَ	so
959	لَ	verily
960	نُوَلِّيْ	we will cause you to turn

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
961	أَنَّ	surely, verily
962	وَلَّ	turn
963	شَطْرَ	towards
964	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	the sacred mosque (the mosque containing Ka'bah)
965	حَيْثُ	wherever, wheresoever
966	أَوْثَرُوا الْكِتَابَ	were given the Book (scripture)
967	مَا	not (The meaning of this word depends upon the context. It is used as (1) an interrogative pronoun: what , why; (2) a relative pronoun: that, which, whatever, all that, (3) negation: not; and (4) conjunction: as long as, whenever, as far as, etc.).
968	لَئِنْ	even if
969	أَنْتِيتَ	you brought
970	يَعْرِفُونَ	they recognize
971	أَبْنَاءُ	sons
972	كَتَمَ	concealed
973	مُتَرِّينَ	doubters, (those who) waver
974	وَجْهَةً	direction, goal
975	مَوْلِي	one who turns
976	اسْتَبْفُوا	compete, vie with one another
977	خَيْرَاتٍ	good deeds, works
978	أَيْنَمَا	wheresoever, wherever
979	وَلَّ	turn
980	لِنَلَّا	so that (it may) not
981	حُجَّةً	argument
982	أَتِمُّ	I (may) complete
983	لَعَلَّ	may, might
984	تَهْتَدُونَ	you are / will be rightly guided
985	كَمَا	even as, similarly
986	أَرْسَلْنَا	we (have) sent
987	فَيْنَكُمْ	among you
988	يَتْلُوا	recites
989	ذِكْرٌ	remembrance
990	شُكْرٌ	thanksgiving, gratitude
991	مَعَ	with
992	سَبِيلَ اللَّهِ	way / path of Allah
993	أَمْوَاتٍ	dead
994	أَحْيَاءَ	living, alive
995	نَبْلُوا	we shall try / test

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
996	جُوعٌ	hunger
997	نَفْضٌ	loss
998	أَمْوَالٌ	wealth, worldly goods
999	تَمْرَاتٌ	fruits, crops
1000	أَصَابَتْ	struck, befall
1001	مُصِيبَةٌ	misfortune, calamity
1002	صَلَوَاتٌ	blessings
1003	صَفَا وَ مَرَوَةَ	names of two mountains in makkah near Ka'bah
1004	شَعَائِرٌ	symbols, signs
1005	حَجَّ	performed Hajj (the pilgrimage)
1006	إِعْتَمَرَ	performed Umrah (visited makkah to perform the pilgrimage in a period other than that of Hajj)
1007	جُنَاحٌ	sin, wrong
1008	تَطَوَّعَ	did (more) good on his own accord
1009	شَاكِرٌ	responsive to gratitude, bountiful in rewarding
1010	عَلِيمٌ	aware, all knowing
1011	أَجْمَعِينَ	combined, all
1012	خَفَّفَ	lightened
1013	يُنْظَرُونَ	they will be reprieved / granted respite
1014	خَلَقَ	creation, to creat
1015	إِخْتِلَافٌ	difference, alternation
1016	لَيْلٌ	night
1017	نَهَارٌ	day
1018	فُلُكٌ	ship
1019	تَجْرِي	runs, sails
1020	بَحْرٌ	sea
1021	بَثَّ	spread, dispersed, scattered
1022	دَابَّةٌ	moving creatures, beasts
1023	تَصْرِيْفٌ	veering
1024	رِيَّاحٌ	winds
1025	سَحَابٌ	clouds
1026	مُسَخَّرٌ	that which is made subservient
1027	بَيْنَ	between
1028	دُونِ اللَّهِ	besides Allah
1029	أَنْدَادًا	compeers, equals
1030	حُبٌّ	love
1031	أَشَدُّ	stronger, strauncher
1032	تَبَرَّأَ	disowned, cleared oneself, exonerated

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1033	اتَّبِعُوا	those who were followed
1034	اتَّبِعُوا	they followed
1035	تَقَطَّعَ	cut off, cut asunder
1036	أَسْبَابٌ	aims, ties, relations, means
1037	لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا	if it were for us, would that be for us
1038	كِرَّةً	(second / more) chance
1039	حَسْرَاتٌ	intense regrets
1040	خَارِجِينَ	those who come out
1041	نَارٍ	fire, hell fire
1042	طَيِّبًا	wholesome, good
1043	خُطَوَاتٍ	footsteps
1044	سُوءٌ	evil
1045	فَحِشَاءٌ	indecent, shameful
1046	أَلْقَيْنَا	we found
1047	أَوْ لَوْ	what even though
1048	نَعُقُ	to shout
1049	دُعَاءٌ	to call
1050	نِدَاءٌ	to cry
1051	إِيَّاهُ	(to) him only / alone
1052	حَرَّمَ	forbade, made unlawful
1053	مَيِّتَةً	carrion, dead
1054	دَمٌ	blood
1055	لَحْمٌ	meat, flesh
1056	خِنْزِيرٌ	swine, pig
1057	أَهْلًا	on which a name is invoked, consecrated
1058	أُضْطُرَّ	is driven / forced by necessity
1059	بَاغٍ	disobedient
1060	عَادٍ	transgressing
1061	إِنَّمِ	sin, guilt
1062	بُطُونٌ	bellies
1063	فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ	Then how constant are they? / How daring are they?
1064	شِقَاقٌ	schism
1065	بَعِيدٌ	far
1066	لَيْسَ	(it is) not
1067	بِرٌّ	righteousness, piety
1068	قَبْلَ	towards
1069	أَتَى	gave

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1070	ذَوَى الْقُرْبَى	kinsfolk, kindred relations, those who are near
1071	يَتَامَى	orphans
1072	مَسَاكِينٌ	needy, poor
1073	إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ	wayfarers
1074	سَائِلِينَ	those who ask, beggars
1075	رِقَابٌ	slaves, (necks of slaves), those in bondage
1076	مُؤْفُونَ	those who kepp/fulfil (promise)
1077	بِأَسَاءَ	suffering, tribulation
1078	ضُرَّاءُ	adversity, hardship
1079	حِينَ الْبَأْسِ	time of stress / panic
1080	صَادِقُوا	sincere / true
1081	مُتَّقُونَ	God-conscious, God-fearing
1082	كُتِبَ	is prescribed, ordained
1083	قِصَاصٌ	retaliation, just retribution, law of equality
1084	قَتْلَى	murdered, slain
1085	الْحُرُّ	the free man
1086	عَبْدٌ	slave
1087	أُنْثَى	female
1088	عُفِيَ	is forgiven / pardoned
1089	أَخِيهِ	his brother
1090	إِتْبَاعٌ	to follow, to adhere
1091	مَعْرُوفٌ	according to usage, fair
1092	أَدَاءٌ	payment, compensations
1093	إِحْسَانٌ	kindness, goodly manner
1094	تَخْفِيفٌ	alleviation, concession, act of making light
1095	اعْتَدَى	transgressed, exceeded the limit
1096	حَيَوَةٌ	life
1097	أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ	those (men) of understanding or insight
1098	حَضَرَ	approached
1099	تَرَكَ	left (behind)
1100	خَيْرٌ	wealth, goods
1101	وَصِيَّةٌ	to make bequest, will
1102	سَمِعَ	heard, listened
1103	إِثْمٌ	sin, guilt
1104	خَافَ	feared, apprehended
1105	مُوصٍ	testator
1106	جَنَفًا	unjust, mistake, partiality

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1107	صِيَام	fasts
1108	كَمَا	as
1109	أَيَّام	days
1110	مَعْدُودَةٌ	of a certain number
1111	عِدَّة	count, prescribed number
1112	تُكَبِّرُوا	you magnify / glorify / extol
1113	سَأَلَ	asked, questioned
1114	عَنِّي	concerning me, about me
1115	أَجِيبُ	I answer / respond
1116	دَعْوَةٌ	prayer, call
1117	دَاعٍ	suppliant, caller
1118	دَعَانِ	calls unto me
1119	فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا	so let them hear my call / respond to my call
1120	لِي	for me, me
1121	رَشَدًا	led right way
1122	أُحِلَّ	is made lawful / permitted
1123	لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ	night of the fasting days
1124	رَفَقَتْ	to go to wife, to cohabit
1125	نِسَائِكُمْ	your wives / women
1126	هُنَّ	they
1127	لِيَاسٍ	raiment, garment
1128	أَنْكُمْ	that you
1129	تَخْتَانُونَ	you deceive / defraud
1130	عَفَا	relieved, forgave, pardoned
1131	الآنَ	now
1132	بِأَشْرُورًا	hold intercourse, have sexual intercourse
1133	إِبْتِغَاءً	seek
1134	خَيْطٌ	thread
1135	أَبْيَضٌ	white
1136	أَسْوَدٌ	black
1137	تُدَلُّوْا	you present / inform / notify / convey / (to hang down)
1138	أَهْلَةٌ	new moons
1139	مَوَاقِيتٍ	marks, signs to mark fixed periods of time
1140	بُيُوتٍ	houses
1141	أَبْوَابٍ	doors, gates
1142	فَاتِلُوا	fight
1143	تَوَفَّ	found

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1144	تَوَفَّقْتُمُوَا	you found, you came upon
1145	اِنْتَهَوْا	they desist / cease
1146	عُدْوَانٌ	hostality
1147	الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ	the forbidden month, the sacred month
1148	حُرْمَاتٌ	forbidden (things)
1149	تَهْلِكَةٌ	ruin, destruction
1150	أُحْصِرْتُمْ	you are besieged / held back
1151	اِسْتَيْسَرَ	obtained with ease
1152	الْهَدْيُ	gift, offering
1153	لَا تَحْلِفُوا	shave not
1154	رُؤُوسٌ	heads
1155	يَبْلُغُ	reaches
1156	مَحَلُّهُ	its destination
1157	أَدَى	ailment, hurt
1158	نُسُكٍ	act of worship, sacrifice, offering
1159	أَمِنْتُمْ	you are in security
1160	تَمَعَّ	he contents himself / to content himself
1161	ثَلَاثَةٌ	three
1162	سَبْعَةٌ	seven
1163	عَشْرَةٌ	ten
1164	رَجَعْتُمْ	you returned
1165	أَهْلٌ	family, relatives, people of
1166	حَاضِرِي	those present, inhabitant
1167	شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ	severe in punishment
1168	أَشْهُرٌ	months
1169	مَعْلُومَاتٌ	well known
1170	فَرَضَ	enjoined, undertakes
1171	فُسُوقٌ	wickedness, abuses
1172	جِدَالٌ	angry conversation, quarrel
1173	تَزَوَّدُوا	make provision
1174	خَيْرُ الزَّادِ	best of provisions
1175	التَّقْوَى	piety, God-consciousness
1176	أَفَاضَ	return
1177	عَرَفَاتٌ	Name of the ground where Hajjis assemble on the 9th day of the Hajj month. It is a few miles away from Makkah
1178	المَشْعَرُ الْحَرَامُ	Sacred monument, i.e., Muzdalifah, where Hajjis stay for a night while returning from Arafat
1179	فَضَيْتُمْ	you completed



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1180	مَنَاسِكُ	rites
1181	ءَاتِنَا	give us
1182	ق	guard, save
1183	قِنَا	guard us, save us
1184	نَصِيبٌ	portion, share
1185	سَرِيعٌ	swift, quick
1186	تَعَجَّلَ	hastened
1187	يَوْمَيْنِ	two days
1188	تَأَخَّرَ	delayed, stayed on
1189	عَجِبَ	pleased, dazzled
1190	قَوْلٌ	conversation, talk, saying
1191	أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ	most rigid of opponents, most contentious
1192	تَوَلَّى	took charge, prevailed, turned away
1193	سَعَى	made effort
1194	حَرَّتْ	crops, tillage, tilth
1195	النَّسْلُ	progeny, cattle
1196	عِزَّةٌ	pride
1197	حَسْبٌ	enough
1198	مِهَادٌ	resting place, bed
1199	يَسْتُرِي	sells
1200	إِبْتِغَاءً	seeking
1201	مَرْضَاتٍ	pleasure (of Allah)
1202	دَخَلَ	entered, came in
1203	السَّلْمُ	submission ie. Islam
1204	كَافَّةً	fully, completely
1205	زَلَّ	to slide back
1206	ظِلٌّ	shadows
1207	غَمَامٌ	clouds
1208	فُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	the case is already judged, decreed
1209	سَلَّ	ask
1210	كَمْ	many a, how many
1211	زَيَّنَ	beautified, fair-seeming
1212	سَخَرَ	made a jest, scoffed, mocked, ridiculed
1213	وَاحِدَةً	one, single
1214	بَعَثَ	sent, raised
1215	حَسِبْتُمْ	you thought
1216	يَحْكُمُ	judges, decides

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1217	لَمَّا	not as yet
1218	مَثَلُ	the like of
1219	مَسَّ	befell, touched
1220	زُلْزِلُوا	they were shaken
1221	مَتَى	when
1222	نَصْرُ اللَّهِ	Allah's help
1223	مَاذَا	what
1224	أَقْرَبِينَ	near kindred, relatives
1225	قِتَالٍ	warfare, fighting
1226	كُرْهٍ	hateful dislike
1227	عَسَى	(it) may happen, may be
1228	خَيْرٍ	good
1229	شَرٍّ	bad
1230	صَدَّ	to prevent, to hinder
1231	أَكْبَرَ	greater
1232	لَا يَزَالُونَ	they will not cease
1233	يَرُدُّوْا	they turn (you) back
1234	اسْتَطَاعُوا	they could
1235	يَرْتَدِدْ	turns back
1236	حَبِطَ	came to nothing, became waste
1237	هَاجَرُوا	they emigrated / suffered exile
1238	جَاهَدُوا	they strove / struggled
1239	يَرْجُونَ	they have hope, they are hopeful
1240	خَمْرٍ	wine, intoxicant
1241	مَيْسِرٍ	games of chance, gambling
1242	عَقْوٍ	superfluous, surplus
1243	تَتَفَكَّرُونَ	you may reflect / ponder
1244	إِصْلَاحٍ	to put things right
1245	خَيْرٍ	good, best
1246	تُخَالِطُوا	you mingle / mix
1247	مُفْسِدٍ	one who spoils, foul-dealer
1248	مُصْلِحٍ	one who puts the things right, reformer
1249	أَعْنَتَ	overburdened / put in difficulty
1250	لَا تَنْكِحُوا	wed / marry not
1251	مُشْرِكَاتٍ	idolatresses, those (females) who ascribe partner with Allah
1252	أَمَةٌ	bond-woman, slave-girl
1253	أَعْجَبَ	pleased

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1254	لَا تُنكِحُوا	do not give in marriage
1255	عَبْدٌ	slave
1256	يَدْعُونَ	they invite / call
1257	مَغْفِرَةٌ	forgiveness
1258	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	they may remember / recall
1259	مَحِيضٌ	menstruation
1260	أَدَى	illness, ailment
1261	فَاعْتَرَلُوا	so keep away
1262	نِسَاءً	women
1263	يَطْهَرْنَ	they have cleansed / purified
1264	تَوَابِينَ	those who turn in repentance constantly
1265	مُنْتَظِرِينَ	those who have care for cleanliness
1266	حَرْثٌ	tilth
1267	أَنَّى شِئْتُمْ	as (when) you will
1268	قَدَّمُوا	they sent before
1269	مُلَاقُوا	those who are to meet
1270	لَا تَجْعَلُوا	make not
1271	عُرْضَةً	hindrance
1272	أَيْمَانَ	oaths
1273	تَبَرُّوا	your being righteous, your giving good treatment to others
1274	لَعْوٌ	unintentional
1275	حَلِيمٌ	clement, forbearing
1276	يُؤْلُونَ	they swear
1277	تَرَبُّصٌ	to wait
1278	أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ	four months
1279	فَاءَوْ	they go back / return
1280	عَزَمُوا	they decided / resolved
1281	مُطَلَّقاتٌ	women who are divorced, divorcees
1282	ثَلَاثَةً	three
1283	فُرُوءٌ	monthly menstruation periods
1284	أَرْحَامٌ	wombs
1285	بُعُولٌ	husbands
1286	أَحَقُّ	more entitled
1287	رَدَّ	took back, enforced a legal claim
1288	فِي ذَلِكَ	in that (case)
1289	رِجَالٌ	men
1290	طَلَقٌ	divorce

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1291	مَرَّتَانِ	twice
1292	إِمْسَاكٌ	retention, retaining
1293	مَعْرُوفٌ	honorably
1294	نَسْرِيحٌ	to release
1295	إِحْسَانٌ	kindness
1296	لَايَحِلُّ	is not lawful
1297	أَلَّا	that (they do / can) not
1298	يُؤَيِّمًا	they keep / abide
1299	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ	limits imposed by Allah
1300	جُنَاحٌ	blame, sin
1301	يَتَعَدَّى	trespasses
1302	غَيْرَهُ	other than him
1303	يَبْتَازِعَا	they return to each other, they come together again
1304	بَلَغْنَ	they reached
1305	أَجَلٌ	term, appointed time
1306	أَمْسِكُوا	retain
1307	سَرِّحُوا	release, let go
1308	ضِرَارٌ	hurt
1309	يَعِظُ	exhorts, admonishes
1310	لَا تَعْضُلُوا	place not difficulties, prevent not from
1311	أَزْكَى	more virtuous
1312	أَطْهَرُ	cleaner
1313	وَالِدَاتِ	mothers
1314	يُرْضِعْنَ	they suckle, give suck (at mothers breast)
1315	حَوْلَيْنِ	two years
1316	كَامِلَيْنِ	two whole / complete
1317	الرِّضَاعَةَ	lactation
1318	مَوْلُودٌ	child
1319	مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ	the one with child (father)
1320	رِزْقٌ	feeding, provision, sustenance
1321	كِسْوَةٌ	clothing
1322	لَا تُكَلِّفُ	not be charged / burdened
1323	وُسْعَهَا	her capacity
1324	لَا تُضَارُّ	made not to suffer
1325	وَالِدَةٌ	mother
1326	وَلَدٌ	child
1327	مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ	like of that, likewise

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1328	فِصَالًا	to wean (from suckling)
1329	تَشَاوُرٌ	consultation
1330	تَسْتَرْضِعُونَ	you gave out to nurse, you ask women to suckle (your baby)
1331	سَلَّمْتُمْ	you paid fully
1332	يُنُوفُونَ	they die
1333	يَذَرُونَ	they leave behind
1334	أَرْبَعَةٌ	four
1335	عَشْرًا	ten
1336	عَرَضْتُمْ	you made an (indirect) offer
1337	خَطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ	troth (marriage offer) with women
1338	أَكْتَنْتُمْ	you kept secret
1339	سِرٌّ	secret, confidential
1340	عَزَمَ	to resolve
1341	عَقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ	wedding knot, marriage
1342	حَدَرَ	to be aware / cautious
1343	مَسَّ	to touch
1344	فَرِيضَةٌ	appointed portion, (dower)
1345	مُوسِعٌ	rich, well to do
1346	مُقْتِرٌ	strained, poor
1347	نِصْفٌ	half
1348	عَفُوٌ	to forgo
1349	أَقْرَبٌ	neareer
1350	تَقْوَى	piety, righteousness
1351	لَا تَنْسَوُا	forget not
1352	فَضْلٌ	kindness, grace
1353	حَافِظًا	be guardian, keep watch
1354	صَلَوَاتٍ	prayers
1355	الصَّلَاةُ الْوُسْطَى	the mid most / middle prayer
1356	قُومُوا	stand up
1357	رِجَالًا	on foot, standing
1358	قَانِتِينَ	(those) with devotion
1359	رُكْبَانًا	riding
1360	مَتَاعًا	provision, maintenance
1361	الْحَوْلُ	the year
1362	غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ	without turning (them) out, without expulsion
1363	أَلَمْ تَرَ	Did you not see?
1364	أَلُوفٌ	thousands

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1365	حَدْرَ الْمَوْتِ	fear of death
1366	مُوتُوا	die
1367	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي	who is he that
1368	يُقْرِضُ	lends, offers loan
1369	أَضْعَافًا	manifold
1370	كَثِيرَةً	many, much
1371	قَبِضٌ	to straiten, give scantily
1372	بَسَطٌ	to amplify, to enlarge
1373	مَلَأَ	chiefs
1374	إِبْعَثْ	set up, raise, appoint
1375	مَلِكًا	king
1376	هَلْ	is? Would?
1377	عَسَيْتُمْ	perchance (you)
1378	إِنْ	if
1379	أَلَا	that not
1380	وَمَا لَنَا	Why should we not?
1381	قَدْ	verily
1382	أُخْرِجْنَا	we have been driven (out)
1383	أَبْنَاءَ	children, sons
1384	تَوَلَّوْا	they turned away
1385	بَعَثَ	raised up
1386	طَالُوتَ	SAUL: A believing and obedient leader in the time of Prophet David (AH) and Samuel. Although poor, he was appointed as the king of Israel, because of his wisdom personality, and knowledge of warfare bestowed to him by Allah
1387	أَيُّ	whence, from where, how
1388	يَكُونُ	it would happen
1389	يُؤْتِ	is given
1390	سَعَةً	abundance
1391	إِصْطَفَى	has chosen
1392	زَادَ	has increased
1393	بَسْطَةً	abundantly, to be well to do
1394	تَابُوتُ	the Ark of the Covenant
1395	سَكِينَةً	peace of reassurance, inner peace
1396	بَقِيَّةً	remnant, relics
1397	تَرَكَ	left behind
1398	تَحْمِلُ	carry
1399	مَلَائِكَةً	angels
1400	فَصَلَ	set out

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1401	جُنُودٌ	armies, forces
1402	مَبْتَلِيكُمْ	one who will try / test you
1403	مَبْتَلِي	one who tests / tries
1404	نَهْرٌ	river, stream
1405	شَرِبَ	drank
1406	لَيْسَ	not
1407	طَعَمَ	to taste
1408	عُرْفَةٌ	scoop or handful
1409	يَدٌ	hand
1410	شَرِبُوا	they drank
1411	جَاوَزَ	crossed
1412	جَالُوتَ	Goliath
1413	أَنَّهُمْ	that they
1414	مُلَاقُوا	those who are to meet
1415	كَمْ	how many
1416	قَلِيلَةٌ	a little
1417	غَلَبَ	overcame, vanquished
1418	فِئَةٌ	company, group
1419	بَرَزُوا	they came into the field, they came face to face
1420	أَفْرَعٌ	bestow, pour out
1421	تَبَّتْ	make firm
1422	أَقْدَامٌ	feet, foothold, steps
1423	نَصَرَ	helped
1424	هَزَمَ	routed out, vanquished, defeated
1425	دَفَعَ	repelled
1426	فَسَدَتْ	corrupted
1427	أَرْضٌ	earth
1428	دُو فَضْلٍ	of kindness
1429	تِلْكَ	these (actual meaning: that)
1430	أَنْتَكَ	surely you are
1431	أَمِنْ	verily among / of
1432	مُرْسَلِينَ	messengers, (those who are sent)
1433	رُسُلٌ	messengers
1434	كَلَّمَ	spoke
1435	أَيَّدْنَاهُ	we supported / strengthened him
1436	رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ	Angel Gabriel or Jibraeel
1437	اِقْتَتَلَ	fought with one another

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1438	يَفْعَلُ	does
1439	يُرِيدُ	wills, intends
1440	أَنْفَقُوا	spend
1441	بَيَّعَ	bargaining
1442	خَلَّةٌ	friendship
1443	شَفَاعَةٌ	intercession
1444	الْحَيُّ	the alive, the living
1445	قَيُّومٌ	self-subsistent, eternal
1446	سِنَةٌ	slumber
1447	نَوْمٌ	sleep
1448	مَنْ ذَا	who is
1449	الَّذِي	he who (relative pronoun)
1450	إِذْنٌ	leave, permission
1451	بَيْنَ	between, among
1452	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	before them
1453	لَا يُحِيطُونَ	they encompass not, they cannot bound / encircle
1454	كُرْسِيٌّ	throne
1455	أَوْدٌ	to weary, fatigue
1456	لَا يُؤُودُ	could not weary, fatigue, tire
1457	الْعَلِيِّ	The Most High, The Exalted, The Sublime
1458	إِكْرَاهٌ	compulsion
1459	الدِّينِ	the religion (the system of life)
1460	تَبَيَّنَ	became distinct / clear
1461	غَنَى	error
1462	طَاغُوتٌ	false deities, idols or whatever is worshipped besides Allah
1463	اسْتَمْسَكَ	grasped, took hold
1464	عُرْوَةٌ	hand-hold
1465	وَقَى	firm, unfailing
1466	لَا انْفِصَامَ	never breaking
1467	وَلِيٌّ	protecting friend, patron
1468	ظُلُمَاتٌ	darkness
1469	نُورٌ	light
1470	حَاجٌّ	argued, disputed
1471	يُحْيِي	gives life
1472	يُمِيتُ	causes death
1473	أَنَا	I
1474	شَمْسٌ	sun



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1475	بُهتَ	became dumb founded, confounded
1476	أَوْ	or
1477	كَ	like
1478	مَرَ	passed by
1479	قَرْيَةً	township, hamlet, town
1480	هِيَ	she, it
1481	خَاوِيَةً	overturned
1482	عُرُوشٌ	roofs, turrets
1483	هَذِهِ	this
1484	أَمَاتَ	made to die, caused death
1485	مِائَةً	one hundred
1486	عَامٌ	year
1487	لَبِثْتَ	you tarried / remained thus
1488	طَعَامٌ	food
1489	شَرَابٌ	drink
1490	لَمْ يَنْسَهُ	not rotten, untouched by the passing of time
1491	أَنْظُرْ	look
1492	حِمَارٌ	ass, donkey
1493	عِظَامٌ	bones
1494	كَيْفَ	how
1495	نُنَشِرُ	we set up / put together
1496	نَكْسُوا	we clothe
1497	لَحْمًا	flesh
1498	أَرِنِي	show me
1499	أَوَلَمْ	did (you) not
1500	يَطْمِئِنَّ	to be at ease
1501	قَلْبِي	my heart
1502	خُذْ	take
1503	أَرْبَعَةً	four
1504	طَيْرٌ	bird
1505	صُرِّ	tame
1506	جَبَلٌ	mountain
1507	جُزْءٌ	portion, part
1508	سَعِيًّا	with speed
1509	حَبَّةٌ	grain, seed
1510	أَنْبَتَتْ	grows
1511	سَبْعَ	seven

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1512	سَنَابِلَ	ears (of corn)
1513	يُضَاعَفُ	gives manifold, multiplies, increases
1514	يُنْفِقُونَ	they spend
1515	أَمْوَالٍ	wealth
1516	لَا يُتَّبِعُونَ	do not follow
1517	مِّنَّا	reminding (others) of generosity
1518	أَدَّى	hurt
1519	قَوْلٍ مَّعْرُوفٍ	kind word
1520	مَغْفِرَةً	forgiveness
1521	صَدَقَةً	charity
1522	غَنِيٍّ	self sufficient, free of all wants
1523	حَلِيمٍ	forbearing
1524	لَا تُبْطِلُوا	void not, cancel not
1525	كَالَّذِي	like him who
1526	رِئَاءَ	to be seen (of)
1527	صَفْوَانَ	hard, barren / smooth rock
1528	تُرَابٍ	soil, dust
1529	أَصَابَ	fell
1530	وَأَيْلٍ	rainstorm
1531	صَلْدًا	smooth, bare
1532	لَا يَقْدِرُونَ	they have no control
1533	إِتِّبَاعًا	in search of, seek
1534	مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ	pleasure of Allah
1535	تَثْبِيثًا	certainty, strengthening
1536	جَنَّةٍ	garden
1537	رَبْوَةٍ	on a height
1538	أَكْلٍ	fruits, yields (of harvest)
1539	ضِعْفَيْنِ	two fold
1540	طَلٍّ	showers, dew
1541	وَدَّ	liked
1542	أَحَدِكُمْ	any of you
1543	نَخِيلٍ	palm trees, date palms
1544	أَعْنَابٍ	vines
1545	كِبِيرٍ	old age
1546	دُرِيَّةٍ	children
1547	ضَعْفَاءَ	feeble, weak
1548	إِعْصَارٍ	whirlwind, hurricane

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1549	إِحْتَرَقَتْ	consumed by fire, burnt
1550	تَتَفَكَّرُونَ	you may ponder, you may give thought
1551	طَيِّبَةً	good things
1552	لَا تَلْتَمِسُوا	seek not
1553	خَبِيثٍ	bad / vile things
1554	أَلَسْتُمْ	you would not
1555	اخْذِي	takers, acceptors
1556	تُعْمِضُوا	you close eyes
1557	غَمَضٌ	to close eyes
1558	حَمِيدٌ	owner of praise
1559	فَقْرٌ	poverty
1560	فَحْشَاءٌ	obscenity
1561	يُوتِي	gives, grants
1562	حِكْمَةً	wisdom
1563	يَذَكَّرُ	receives admonition
1564	نَفَقَةً	almsgiving, spending
1565	نَذَرْتُمْ	you made vow
1566	إِنْ	if
1567	تُذَوِّا	you disclose
1568	نِعْمًا	well, good
1569	فُقَرَاءٌ	poor, needy
1570	يُكَفِّرُ	atones, removes from
1571	سَيِّئَاتٍ	ill deeds, evils
1572	لَيْسَ	it is not
1573	لَكِنْ	but
1574	وَجْهَ اللَّهِ	Allah's countenance, Allah's face
1575	يُوفَّى	repaid fully, redeemed back
1576	أُحْصِرُوا	straitened (restricted from travel)
1577	ضَرْبًا	to travel / move about
1578	يَحْسِبُ	thinks, accounts
1579	أَغْنِيَاءَ	wealthy (people), those free from want
1580	تَعَفُّفٌ	restraint, modesty
1581	تَعْرِفُ	you know / recognize
1582	سِيمًا	mark
1583	إِلْحَاقًا	importunity, (wrapped, covered)
1584	سِرًّا	in secret
1585	عَلَانِيَةً	openly

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1586	الرِّبَا	usury, interest
1587	لَا يَقُومُونَ	they will not stand / rise up
1588	كَمَا	as, like
1589	يَتَحَبَّطُ	driven to madness, confounded
1590	مَسَّ	to touch
1591	بَيَعَ	trade
1592	جَاءَ	came
1593	مَوْعِظَةٌ	admonition
1594	إِنْتَهَى	refrained, desisted
1595	سَلَفَ	(that is) past, passed
1596	عَادَ	repeated
1597	مَحَقَّ	to blight, to deprive
1598	يُرْبِي	increases
1599	كَفَّارٌ	iniquitous, ungrateful
1600	أَنِيمٌ	guilty, sinner
1601	دَرُّوا	give up
1602	بَقِيَ	remained, remnant
1603	مُؤْمِنِينَ	believers
1604	فَادْتُوا	then be warned, then take notice
1605	حَرْبٌ	war
1606	إِنْ	if
1607	تَنْبَتُمْ	you repent
1608	رُؤُوسٌ	principal, capital sums
1609	دُو	the one with
1610	عُسْرَةٌ	difficulty
1611	نَظْرَةٌ	to postpone, to grant time
1612	مَيْسْرَةٌ	ease
1613	أَنْ	that
1614	تَصَدَّقُوا	you remit the debt, you waive the amount
1615	تُرْجَعُونَ	you will be brought back
1616	تُؤْفَى	be paid in full
1617	تَدَايِنْتُمْ	you borrow from one another
1618	دَيْنٌ	debt
1619	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى	fixed term
1620	وَلْيَكْتُبْ	and (he) should record / write
1621	كَاتِبٌ	scriber, writer
1622	عَدْلٌ	equity, justice

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1623	لَا يَأْبَ	should not refuse
1624	يُمَلِّلُ	(he shall) dictate
1625	يَيِّخَسُ	diminish, lessen, decrease
1626	سَفِيهًا	man of low understanding, mentally defecient
1627	ضَعِيفًا	weak, feeble, infirm
1628	وَلِيًّا	guardian
1629	اسْتَشْهَدُوا	call to / get witness
1630	شَهِيدَيْنِ	two witnesses
1631	رَجَالٍ	men
1632	إِمْرَأَتَيْنِ	two women
1633	تَرْضَوْنَ	you approve / agree
1634	شُهَدَاءَ	witnesses
1635	تَضِلُّ	errs (through forgetfulness)
1636	إِحْدَاهُمَا	one out of the two (women)
1637	تُذَكِّرَ	will remind (the other)
1638	أُخْرَى	the other
1639	إِذَا مَدُّعُوا	when they are summoned or called
1640	لَا تَسْتَمُوا	be not averse, disdain not
1641	سَاءً	to averse, to disdain
1642	صَغِيرًا	small, short
1643	كَبِيرًا	great, big
1644	أَفْصَحُ	more equitable / just
1645	أَقْوَمُ	more upright
1646	شَهَادَةً	testimony, witness
1647	أَذْنَى	small
1648	لَا تَرْتَابُوا	you doubt not
1649	حَاضِرَةً	hand to hand, on the spot
1650	تُدِيرُونَ	you transact / carry out
1651	لَا يُضَارَ	let no harm be done
1652	فُسُوقٌ	sin, unGodliness
1653	يُعَلِّمُ	teaches
1654	رَهَانٍ	pledge
1655	مَقْبُوضَةً	taken in hand
1656	أَمِينَ	entrusted, trusted
1657	يُؤَدِّ	deliver up, discharge
1658	عَآثِمٌ	sinful
1659	تُبَدِّوْا	you make known / bring into open

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1660	يُحَاسِبُ	reckons, accounts for
1661	سَمِعْنَا	we heard / listened
1662	أَطَعْنَا	we obeyed / followed
1663	عُفْرَانِكَ	(grant us) your forgiveness
1664	مَصِيرٍ	end of journey, return
1665	لَا يُكَلِّفُ	does not burden
1666	نَسِينَا	we forgot
1667	أَخْطَأْنَا	we fell into error, we did wrong unwillingly
1668	وَاعْفُ	and pardon (us)
1669	مَوْلَانَا	our protector / master
1671	نَزَّلَ	revealed (sent down step by step)
1672	مُصَدِّقًا	confirming
1673	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	before it
1674	ذُو النِّقَامِ	avenger of retribution
1675	لَا يَخْفَى	is not hidden
1676	يُصَوِّرُ	fashions, shapes
1677	أَرْحَامٍ	wombs
1678	كَيْفَ	as
1679	مُحْكَمَاتٍ	firmly constructed, clear
1680	أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ	foundation of the book, substance of the book
1681	أُخْرٍ	others
1682	مُتَشَابِهَاتٍ	allegorical (not entirely clear)
1683	زَيْعٍ	deviation, perversity
1684	إِيتِعَاءٍ	seeking
1685	فِتْنَةٍ	confusion
1686	تَأْوِيلٍ	interpretations, explanation
1687	رَاسِخُونَ	firmly grounded / sound (people)
1688	لَا تُزْعِجْ	cause not to stray / deviate
1689	هَبْ	bestow, grant
1690	مِنْ لَدُنْكَ	from your side
1691	وَهَابٍ	bestower, granter
1692	جَامِعٍ	one who gathers or assembles
1693	مِيْعَادٍ	promise, tryst
1694	وَقُودٍ	fuel
1695	كَ	like
1696	دَابٍّ	way of doing something
1697	ذُنُوبٍ	sins

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1698	شَدِيدٌ	severe, strict, terrible
1699	عِقَابٌ	retribution, punishment
1700	تُعَلَّبُونَ	you shall be overcome
1701	مِهَادٌ	resting place
1702	فِئْتَيْنِ	two hosts / armies
1703	التَّفْتَا	they two met
1704	تُفَاتِلُ	fighting
1705	أُخْرَى	another
1706	كَافِرَةٌ	disbelieving, denying
1707	يَرَوْنَ	they see
1708	مِثْلِهِمْ	twice in their number
1709	رَأَى	to see, to perceive
1710	عَيْنٌ	eye
1711	يُؤَيِّدُ	strengthens, supports
1712	نَصْرٌ	help
1713	عِبْرَةٌ	lesson
1714	أُولَى	those (who have), those of
1715	أَبْصَارٌ	eyes (insight)
1716	زِينٌ	beautified
1717	حُبٌّ	love
1718	شَهَوَاتٌ	joys, worldly desires, pleasurable things
1719	نِسَاءٌ	women
1720	بَنِينَ	children, offspring, sons
1721	قَنَاطِيرٌ	hoards, treasures
1722	مُقَنْطَرَةٌ	hoarded, heaped up
1723	ذَهَبٌ	gold
1724	فِضَّةٌ	silver
1725	خَيْلٌ	horses
1726	مُسَوَّمَةٌ	branded
1727	أَنْعَامٌ	cattle
1728	حَرْتٌ	land, tilth, cultivation
1729	حُسْنُ الْمَأْبِ	excellent abode, best resort
1730	أَزْوَاجٌ	spouses
1731	مُطَهَّرَةٌ	purified
1732	رِضْوَانٌ	goodwill, pleasure
1733	بَصِيرٌ	one who sees, beholder
1734	عِبَادٌ	slaves, bondsmen, servants

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1735	قَنَا	guard us from, save us
1736	صَادِقِينَ	truthful, true (people)
1737	قَانِتِينَ	obedient, devout ones
1738	قَانِتٌ	obedient, devout
1739	مُتَّقِينَ	those who spend
1740	مُسْتَغْفِرِينَ	those who pray for pardon
1741	أَسْحَارٌ	dawn, later parts of night, early hours of morning
1742	شَهِدَ	bore witness
1743	أَنَّهُ	that he
1744	أُولُو الْعِلْمِ	men of learning, learned
1745	قَائِمًا	maintaining, standing firm
1746	قِسْطٌ	justice, equity
1747	عَزِيزٌ	Mighty, Powerful
1748	حَكِيمٌ	Wise
1749	سَرِيعَ الْحِسَابِ	swift in reckoning / calling to account
1750	أَسْلَمْتُ	I have surrendered, submitted
1751	وَجْهِي	myself, my face
1752	مَنْ اتَّبَعَنِي	(those) who followed me
1753	تَوَلَّوْا	they turned back / away
1754	بَلَّغٌ	to convey, to deliver
1755	يَأْمُرُونَ	they enjoin
1756	حَبِطْتُ	have come to naught, failed
1757	غَرَّ	deceived, deluded
1758	مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ	what they invent, what they forge / fabricate
1759	كَيْفَ	how
1760	وَقِيَّتْ	be in full
1761	اللَّهُمَّ	O Allah!
1762	مَالِكٌ	owner, sovereign
1763	مُلْكٌ	sovereignty, dominion
1764	تَسَاءً	you please / will
1765	تَنْزِعٌ	you take off / strip off
1766	تُذِلُّ	you bring how, you humiliate
1767	يَدٌ	hand
1768	إِنَّكَ	verily you
1769	تُوَلِّجُ	you make pass, you plunge
1770	لَيْلٌ	night
1771	نَهَارٌ	day



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1772	أَوْلِيَاءُ	friends, allies
1773	دُونِ	besides
1774	فِي شَيْءٍ	in anything
1775	نُقَاةً	to guard, to protect
1776	يُحَذِّرُ	warns, cautions
1777	نَفْسَهُ	himself, his self
1778	مُحَضَّرًا	confronted, presented
1779	أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا	a mighty space of distance, a great distance
1780	رَوْوْفٌ	full of pity, kindness
1781	ذُرِّيَّةً	descendant, offspring
1782	امْرَأَةً	woman, wife
1783	بَطْنٌ	womb, belly
1784	مُحَرَّرًا	dedicated
1785	وَضَعَتْ	delivered, gave birth
1786	وَضَعَ	gave birth, delivered
1787	الدَّكْرُ	the male
1788	أُنْثَى	female
1789	سَمَّيْتُ	I named
1790	أَعِيذُ	I seek protection, I commit to protection
1791	أَنْبَتَ	made (her) grow
1792	نَبَاتًا	growth
1793	كَفَّلَ	appointed guardian
1794	مِحْرَابٌ	sanctuary, chamber
1795	أَنَّى	whence, from where
1796	هُنَالِكَ	there, that place
1797	دَعَا	prayed
1798	هَبْ	bestow, grant
1799	مِنْ لَدُنْكَ	from Your (bounty / presence)
1800	مُصَدِّقًا	confirming, one who confirms
1801	كَلِمَةً	word
1802	سَيِّدًا	leader, noble
1803	حَصُورًا	chaste
1804	غُلَامٌ	son
1805	كَبِيرٌ	old-age
1806	عَاقِرٌ	barren
1807	أَلَا	that not
1808	رَمَزًا	tokens, gestures

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1809	سَبَّحَ	praise, glorify
1810	عَشِيٍّ	evening, early hours of night
1811	إِبْكَارَ	morning
1812	أَفْتِي	be devout, be obedient
1813	أَنْبَاءً	tidings, news
1814	نُوحِي	we reveal
1815	مَا كُنْتَ	you were not
1816	لَدَيْهِمْ	with them
1817	لَدِي	with
1818	إِذْ يُلْقُونَ	when they drew their lots
1819	أَقْلَامٍ	pens
1820	أَيُّهُمْ	which of them
1821	أَيَّ	which
1822	يَخْتَصِمُونَ	they quarreled / disputed
1823	وَجِيهًا	illustrious, of great honour
1824	مُقَرَّبِينَ	those brought near (unto Allah)
1825	مَهْدٍ	cradle
1826	كَهْلًا	manhood, maturity
1827	بَشَرًا	man
1828	قَضَى	decreed, willed
1829	أَمْرًا	a matter, a thing
1830	أَخْلَقَ	I fashion / create / make
1831	طِينٍ	clay
1832	كَهَيْئَةٍ	like the shape / figure of
1833	طَيْرٍ	birds
1834	نَفْحًا	to breathe into
1835	إِذْنُ اللَّهِ	permission of Allah
1836	أُبْرِئُ	I heal
1837	أَكْمَةً	blind by birth
1838	أَبْرَصًا	leper
1839	مَوْتَى	dead
1840	تَدْخِرُونَ	you store up
1841	أَحَسَّ	perceived, became conscious
1842	أَنْصَارًا	helpers
1843	حَوَارِيُونَ	disciples (companions of Prophet Jesus (A.S))
1844	نَحْنُ	we
1845	مَكْرًا	to plot, scheme

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1846	مُتَوَقِّعًا	(I will) take you / gather you
1847	رَافِعٌ	one who lifts, raises, ascends
1848	يُوقِي	pays in full, recompenses
1849	أَجُورٌ	rewards, wages, remuneration
1850	تُرَابٌ	dust
1851	نَبْتَهُلٌ	we pray humbly / earnestly
1852	إِبْتِهَالٌ	to pray humbly / earnestly
1853	قِصَصٌ	narrative, account
1854	سَوَاءٌ	equal, equitable, common terms
1855	تَعَالَوْا	come
1856	أَرْبَابًا	lords, gods
1857	هَآ أَنتُمْ	you are
1858	هَآؤُلَآءِ	these, (those who)
1859	حَآجَجْتُمْ	you argued / disputed
1860	أَوْلَى النَّآسِ	nearest of mankind
1861	طَآئِفَةٌ	a party, a section
1862	وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ	beginning of the day, daybreak
1863	يَخْتَصُّ	singles out, specially chooses
1864	تَأْمَنُ	you trust / entrust
1865	قِنطَارٌ	a treasure
1866	يُؤَدِّ	will return / pay back
1867	دُمْتَ	you kept constantly
1868	قَائِمًا	standing
1869	سَبِيلٌ	way, path
1870	أَوْفَى	kept, fulfilled
1871	أَيْمَانٌ	oaths
1872	خَلَاقٌ	portion, share
1873	يَلُؤُونَ	they distort / pervert
1874	أَلْسِنَتَهُمْ	their tongues
1875	رَبَّانِيِينَ	faithful servants of Allah
1876	تُعَلِّمُونَ	you teach
1877	تَدْرُسُونَ	you study
1878	إِصْرِي	my burden (of covenant)
1879	يَبْتَغُونَ	they seek
1880	طَوْعًا	willingly
1881	كَرْهًا	unwillingly
1882	يَبْتَغِ	seeks

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1883	جَاءَ	came, had come
1884	لَا يُخَفِّفُ	will not be lightened
1885	أَصْلَحُوا	they put the things right / made amends
1886	ازْدَادُوا	they increased
1887	مِلءُ الأَرْضِ	earthful, in quantum of earth
1888	ذَهَبًا	gold
1889	اِفتدى	offered as ransom
1890	أَلِيمٌ	painful
1891	لَنْ	never, by no means
1892	تَتَأَلَوُا	you will attain
1893	تَنِيْلٌ	to attain
1894	الْبِرِّ	the piety / righteousness
1895	طَعَامٌ	food
1896	حَلًا	lawful
1897	حَرَّمَ	forbade, made unlawful
1898	اِفتَرَى	invented (a lie), fabricated
1899	كَذِبٌ	falsehood, lie
1900	صَدَقَ	spoke truth
1901	حَنِيفًا	upright, sane in faith
1902	وُضِعَ	is appointed / setup
1903	لِلَّذِي	that, verily that
1904	بَكَّةَ	Bakkah, makkah
1905	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	place where Hazrat Ibrahim (A.S) stood (for prayer)
1906	ءَامِنًا	safe, secure
1907	حَجُّ البَيْتِ	pilgrimage to the house (of Allah)
1908	اِسْتَطَاعَ	is able to undertake
1909	لِمَ	why
1910	تَصُدُّونَ	you hinder / obstruct
1911	تَبْعُونَ	you seek
1912	عَوَجًا	crookedness
1913	يَرُدُّوْا	(they will) turn / send (you back)
1914	تُتْلَى	are recited / rehearsed
1915	يَعْتَصِمُ	holds fast / firmly
1916	اِعْتَصَامَ	to hold fast / firmly
1917	حَبْلٌ	cable, rope, cord
1918	جَمِيعًا	all together
1919	أَعْدَاءُ	enemies

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1920	أَلَّفَ	made friendship, joined
1921	أَصْبَحْتُمْ	you became
1922	إِخْوَانًا	brothers, brethren
1923	شَفَا	brink
1924	حُقْرَةٌ	abyss, pit
1925	أُنْقَذَ	saved, rescued
1926	وَلْتَكُنْ	let there be
1927	أُمَّةً	a band of people, a nation
1928	تَبَيَّضُ	whiten, lit up
1929	وَجُوهٌ	faces
1930	تَسْوَدُ	blacken, darken
1931	نُرْجِعُ	made to return
1932	الْأُمُورُ	all things, affairs, matters
1933	خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ	best community, best of people
1934	أُخْرِجَتْ	raised up, evolved
1935	تَنْهَوْنَ	you forbid
1936	مُنْكَرٌ	indecenty, evil
1937	أَدَى	trifling hurt
1938	أُدْبَارُ	backs
1939	بَاءَ	incurred, drew upon (himself)
1940	عَصَوْا	rebelled, disobeyed
1941	كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ	used to transgress
1942	إِعْتِدَاءً	to transgress
1943	لَيْسُوا	(they are) not
1944	سَوَاءً	alike, equal
1945	ءَانَاءَ	parts, hours
1946	يُسَارِعُونَ	they hasten / vie with one another
1947	خَيْرَاتٍ	good deeds, virtues
1948	صَالِحِينَ	righteous (persons)
1949	لَنْ يُكْفَرُوا	they will not be denied / rejected
1950	لَنْ نُنْعِيَهُمْ	will not avail / profit them
1951	رِيحٌ	wind
1952	صِرٌّ	biting and icy, intense cold
1953	حَرْثٌ	harvest, tilth
1954	بِطَانَةٌ	intimate friend
1955	لَا يَأْلُونَ	they will not fail / spare no pains
1956	خَبَالًا	ruin, corruption

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1957	وَدُّوا	they loved / desired
1958	عَيْبٌكُمْ	hamper / distress you
1959	بَدَتْ	came into open, appeared
1960	بَغْضَاءً	vehement, hatred, malice
1961	أَفْوَاهَ	mouths
1962	هَآ أَنْتُمْ أَوْلَاءُ	you are those
1963	عَضُّوا	they bit (past tense of bite)
1964	عَضَّ	to bite
1965	أَنَامِلَ	fingers, finger-tips
1966	غَيْظٌ	rage
1967	مُوتُوا	perish, die
1968	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ	with what is in breasts (hearts)
1969	تَمَسَّكُمْ	befalls you, happens to you
1970	تَسُوهُمْ	grieves them, is evil unto them
1971	فَرَحٌ	to rejoice
1972	كَيْدٌ	guile, cunning (idea)
1973	غَدَوْتَ	you went out early morning or at day break
1974	تُبَوِّئُ	you assign (positions)
1975	بَوًّا	assigned
1976	مَقَاعِدَ	positions
1977	قِتَالٌ	battle
1978	هَمٌّ	meditated, intended
1979	طَائِفَتَانِ	two parties / sections
1980	تَفَشَّلَا	they fail cowardly
1981	فَشَلُّوا	to fail cowardly
1982	بَدْرٌ	(battle of) Badr
1983	أَذِلَّةً	utterly weak, helpless
1984	أَلَنْ	is it not?
1985	يُؤَيِّدُ	supports, reinforces
1986	ثَلَاثَةَ آلَافٍ	three thousands
1987	مُنزَلِينَ	those who are sent down
1988	بَلَى	nay, why not
1989	فَوْرًا	immediately, all of a sudden
1990	خَمْسَةَ	five
1991	مُسَوِّمِينَ	marked
1992	بُشْرَى	message of good cheer, glad tidings
1993	تَطْمِئِنَّ	set at rest, get assured

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
1994	قَطَعَ	cut off, destroyed
1995	طَرَفًا	a part, a fringe
1996	كَبَّتْ	abased, humiliated
1997	يَنْقَلِبُوا	they turn back / retire
1998	خَائِبِينَ	disappointed, frustrated
1999	أَضْعَافًا	doubling, two-times
2000	مُضَاعَفَةً	redoubling, multi-times
2001	أُعِدَّتْ	is prepared
2002	سَارِعُوا	vie with one another, hasten
2003	عَرْضٌ	width
2004	سَرَاءً	ease, prosperity
2005	ضَرَاءً	adversity, time of hardship
2006	كَاطِمِينَ	those who control / repress
2007	عَيْظٌ	wrath, anger
2008	عَافِينَ	those who forgive / pardon
2009	فَاحِشَةً	evil thing, indecency
2010	ذُنُوبٌ	sins
2011	لَمْ	not
2012	يُصِرُّوْا	they persist / repeat
2013	نِعْمٌ	excellent, bountiful
2014	عَامِلِينَ	workers
2015	سُنَنٌ	systems, ways
2016	سِيرُوا	travel, go about
2017	عَاقِبَةً	consequence, end
2018	بَيَانٌ	declaration, plain statement
2019	مَوْعِظَةً	admonition, guidance
2020	لَا تَهْؤُوا	faint not, loose not heart
2021	أَعْلُونَ	overcome, rise high
2022	قَرْحٌ	wound, distress
2023	مَسَّ	touched, received
2024	أَيَّامٌ	days
2025	نُدَاوِلُ	we change by turns
2026	يُمَحِّصُ	purges, purifies
2027	تَمْحِيطٌ	to purify, to purge
2028	مَحَقٌّ	to wipe out, to blight
2029	تَمَنُونَ	you wish / long
2030	أ	will?

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2031	فَ	so, then
2032	أَنْ	if
2033	أَفَأَنْ	if it be that? Will (you) if ... then?
2034	مَاتَ	died
2035	إِنْقَلَبْتُمْ	you turned back / turned about
2036	أَعْقَابُ	heels
2037	كِتَابًا مُّوَجَّهًا	term appointed, recorded time
2038	كَأَيِّنْ	many a, how many
2039	رَبِيَّوْنَ	devoted men, Godly men
2040	وَهْنٌ	to loose heart
2041	لِمَا	for that
2042	أَصَابَ	befell, met with
2043	ضَعْفٌ	weakness
2044	مَا اسْتَكْبَرُوا	they did not demean themselves / give in
2045	أَسْرَافٌ	excesses, wasted efforts
2046	تَبَّتْ	make sure, make firm
2047	حُسْنٌ	good, excellent
2048	لَنُقِي	we shall cast / put
2049	رُعْبٌ	terror, dread
2050	سُلْطَانًا	warrant, authority
2051	بِئْسَ	hapless, evil
2052	مَثْوًى	abode, home
2053	تَحْسُونَ	you routed / annihilated
2054	فَسِيلْتُمْ	you failed / flagged
2055	تَنَازَعْتُمْ	you diasagreed / disputed
2056	عَصَيْتُمْ	you disobeyed
2057	صَرَفَ	turned, directed
2058	تَصْعَدُونَ	you climed
2059	لَا تَلُؤُونَ	you paid no heed / did not look back
2060	لِكَيْلَا	that not
2061	فَاتَ	missed
2062	نُعَاسًا	slumber
2063	يَعْشَى	overcome
2064	هَلْ لَنَا	Have we any part? Have we aught?
2065	هَآ هُنَا	here
2066	بَرَزَ	went forth
2067	مَضَاجِعَ	places to lid down, death places



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2068	التقى	met, came face to face
2069	جمعان	two parties / hosts
2070	استنزل	caused (them) to backslide, made (them) slip
2071	عفا	forgave, pardoned
2072	ضربوا	traveled
2073	غزى	fighters
2074	حسرة	anguish, to sigh and regret
2075	ل	surely, verily
2076	تُحْشَرُونَ	you shall be brought together / gathered together
2077	فيمًا	it was by the, it was then of
2078	لئنت	you became lenient / gentle
2079	فظًا	harsh, severe
2080	غليظ القلب	hard of heart
2081	انفضوا	they dispersed / broke away
2082	حولك	around you
2083	شاور	consult, counsel
2084	عزمت	you resolved / took decision
2085	متوكلين	those who place / put their trust
2086	خذل	for sook, withdrew help
2087	يغل	deceives, acts dishonestly
2088	غل	deceived, acted dishonestly
2089	توفى	is repaid in full
2090	سخط	condemned, displeased
2091	ماوى	resort, abode
2092	بئس	hapless, evil, woeful, vile
2093	مصير	journey's end, destination
2094	من	bestowed favor, showed grace
2095	بعث	sent, raised up
2096	أ	what?
2097	و	and
2098	لما	when
2099	مئلي	twice (as great)
2100	أنى	whence, from where, how
2101	نافقوا	they became hypocrites
2102	تعالوا	come
2103	قاتلوا	fighters
2104	ادفعوا	defend, push back

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2105	يَوْمَئِذٍ	that day
2106	أَقْرَبُ	nearer
2107	فَعَدُوا	they sat
2108	لَوْ	if, had (they)!
2109	أَطَاعُوا	they had obeyed
2110	فَادْرُؤُوا	then avert, then turn away, then ward off
2111	لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ	think not, reckon not
2112	يُرْزَقُونَ	(they are) given provision / sustenance
2113	فَرِحِينَ	jubilant, rejoicing
2114	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	they rejoice in glad tiding
2115	لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا	they did not join
2116	اسْتَجَابُوا	they responded / answered
2117	حَسْبُنَا	sufficient for us
2118	نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ	most excellent trustee / guardian
2119	انْقَلَبُوا	they turned
2120	دُو فَضْلٍ	of bounty, grace
2121	يُخَوِّفُ	makes (you) fear, frightens
2122	أَوْلِيَاءَ	partisans, friends, allies
2123	خَافُونَ	fear me
2124	يُسَارِعُونَ	they vie with one another, they hasten
2125	حَظًّا	portion, share
2126	نُؤْمِلِي	we give rein, we grant respite
2127	مُهِينٌ	shameful, ignominious
2128	يَذَرُ	leaves, abandons
2129	يَمَيِّزُ	seperates, sets apart, discriminates
2130	خَبِيثٌ	wicked, bad, evil
2131	طَيِّبٌ	good, pure
2132	يُطَلِّعُ	lets (you) know
2133	يَجْتَبِي	chooses, elects
2134	يَبْخُلُونَ	they heard up / niggardly cling to
2135	يُطَوَّقُونَ	be hung around (their) necks
2136	سَمِعَ	heard
2137	فَقِيرٌ	poor, indigent
2138	نَحْنُ	we
2139	أَغْنِيَاءَ	rich, wealthy
2140	دُوقُوا	taste
2141	حَرِيقٌ	burning, fire

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2142	ظَلَّامٌ	oppressor, wrong-doer
2143	عَبِيدٌ	slaves, bondsmen
2144	فُرْبَانٌ	offering, sacrifice
2145	تَأْكُلُ	devours, consumes, eats
2146	فَلَمَ	why then
2147	كُدِّبَ	were denied, were rejected
2148	مُنِيرٌ	giving light, of enlightenment
2149	ذَائِقَةٌ	taste
2150	تُؤَقَّوْنَ	you will be paid in full
2151	أَجُورٌ	wages, recompense
2152	زُحْرِحَ	is removed, drawn away
2153	فَازَ	succeeded, became triumphant
2154	مَتَاعٌ	comfort, enjoyment, good and chattels
2155	عُرُورٌ	illusion, deception
2156	عَزَمَ الْأُمُورَ	matter of great resolution
2157	نَبَذَ	flung, threw away
2158	وَرَاءَ	behind
2159	ظُهُورٌ	backs
2160	أَتَوْا	they have given / brought
2161	يُحْمَدُونَ	be praised
2162	مَفَازَةٌ	to be safe, to be successful
2163	أُولَى	those who have
2164	الْأَبَابَ	the hearts, understanding, insight, intellect
2165	يَذْكُرُونَ	they remember / recall
2166	قِيَامًا	standing
2167	فُعُودًا	sitting
2168	جُنُوبٌ	sides, reclining
2169	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	they contemplate / reflect
2170	بَاطِلًا	in vain, without meaning and purpose
2171	سُبْحَانَكَ	Glory to be Thee
2172	أُخْزِيتَ	you humiliated / covered with shame
2173	مُنَادِيًا	caller, announcer
2174	كَفَّرَ	remit, efface
2175	سَيِّئَاتٍ	evil deeds, misdeeds
2176	تَوَفَّنَا	make us die, take our souls back
2177	مَعَ	with
2178	أَبْرَارٌ	righteous, truly virtuous

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2179	ذَكَرٌ	male
2180	أُنْثَى	female
2181	أُوذُوا	were persecuted, suffered hurt
2182	نَقْلُبُ	movements to and fro
2183	بِلَاد	lands, cities
2184	مَأْوَى	habitation, abode
2185	مِهَادٌ	resting place
2186	نُزُلًا	gift of welcome
2187	خَاشِعِينَ	those who humble themselves
2188	إِصْبِرُوا	endure, persevere in patience
2189	صَابِرُوا	outdo others in endurance, excel in patience
2190	رَابِطُوا	strengthen each other
2192	بَتَّ	spread, scattered
2193	رَجَالًا	men
2194	تَسَاءَلُونَ	you demand from one another
2195	أَرْحَام	ties of kinship, wombs
2196	رَقِيبًا	watcher, observer
2197	يَتَامَى	orphans
2198	حُوبًا	sin
2199	كَبِيرًا	great
2200	قِسْطٌ	deal fairly / justly
2201	طَابَ	seemed good, pleased
2202	مَثْنَى	twos
2203	ثَلَاثَ	threes
2204	رُبَاعَ	fours
2205	عَدْلٌ	justice
2206	مَلَكَتْ	became the owner, possessed (women taken in bondage, or made prisoners of war, or purchased are called malaket-aiman or captives)
2207	أَيْمَان	right hands
2208	أَدْنَى	more likely, suitable
2209	أَلَّا تَعُولُوا	that you (pl.) will not do injustice
2210	صَدَقَات	dower, marriage portions, Mahr (According to Islamic law, it is incumbent on husbands to offer gifts in cash or kind to their wives by way of contract of marriage, It is known as Sadaqaah, Ujr or Mahr)
2213	نِحْلَةً	willingly
2214	هَنِيئًا	with pleasure
2215	مَرِيئًا	with good cheer
2216	قِيَامًا	means of support

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2217	أَكْسُوا	clothe
2218	كِسْوَةٌ	clothing
2219	إِبْتَلُوا	test, make trial
2220	يَتَامَى	orphans
2221	بَلَغُوا	they reached / attained
2222	أَنَسَ	found, perceived
2223	رُشْدًا	sound judgment, discretion
2224	إِدْفَعُوا	deliver, hand over
2225	إِسْرَافًا	squandering, extravagantly
2226	بِدَارًا	in haste
2227	لِيَسْتَعْفِفَ	(let him) abstain
2228	دَفَعْنَاهُمْ	you delivered / handed over
2229	نَصِيبٌ	portion, share
2230	وَالِدَانِ	parents
2231	أَقْرَبُونَ	those nearest in relationship
2232	قَلًّا	be little, small
2233	كَثِيرًا	be much, large
2234	مَفْرُوضًا	alloted, ordained
2235	قِسْمَةً	division, distribution
2236	أَوْلُو الْقُرْبَىٰ	near of kin, relatives
2237	لِيَخْشَ	(let them) fear / beware
2238	سَدِيدًا	justly, appropriate
2239	سَعِيرًا	blazing fire
2240	حَظًّا	portion
2241	إِثْنَتَيْنِ	two females
2242	ثُلُثًا	two thirds
2243	نِصْفًا	one half
2244	سُدُسًا	one sixth
2245	ثُلُثًا	one third
2246	إِخْوَةً	brothers (or sisters)
2247	دَيْنًا	debt, dues
2248	لَا تَدْرُونَ	you know not
2249	وَلَدًا	child, son
2250	رُبْعًا	one fourth
2251	ثَمَنًا	one eighth
2252	كَلَالَةً	deceased man or woman having left neither parent nor children
2253	أَخًا	brother

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2254	أُخْتٌ	sister
2255	كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ	each one, everyone
2256	شُرَكَاءَ	sharers, those who share
2257	غَيْرَ مُضَارٍّ	not causing any harm / loss
2258	حُدُودَ اللَّهِ	limits imposed by Allah
2259	يَتَعَدَّى	transgresses
2260	الآتِي	those of (women) who
2261	أَرْبَعَةٌ	four
2262	أَمْسِكُوا	confine
2263	الذَّانِ	two persons
2264	أَدُوا	punish
2265	أَعْرَضُوا	leave them (alone)
2266	تَوَّابًا رَحِيمًا	oft-returning, most merciful, acceptor of Repentance, dispenser of Grace
2267	جَهَالَةً	ignorance
2268	كَرْهًا	forcibly, against will
2269	لَا تَعْضَلُوا	don't keep under constraint
2270	لِيَذْهَبُوا	so that you (pl.) may take away
2271	مُبَيِّنَةً	open, manifest
2272	عَاشِرُونَ	live or consort with them
2273	عَسَى	may happen, may be possible
2274	اسْتَبْدَالَ	to replace
2275	مَكَانٍ	place
2276	قِنطَارٌ	sum of money, treasure
2277	أَفْضَى	gave oneself to another, gave in unto each other
2278	مِيثَاقٍ	covenant, pledge, bond
2279	غَلِيظًا	solemn, firm, strong
2280	سَلَفًا	past, passed
2281	مَقَاتًا	adomination, hateful
2282	أُمَّهَاتٍ	mothers
2283	بَنَاتٍ	daughters
2284	أَخَوَاتٍ	sisters
2285	عَمَّاتٍ	sisters of father
2286	بَنَاتِ الْأُخْتِ	sister's daughters
2287	أَرْضَعْنَ	they gave suck
2288	أَخَوَاتِكُمْ مِنَ الرَّأْسِ	foster sisters (sisters from suckling)
2289	رَبَائِبٍ	step daughters
2290	حُجُورٍ	(under) protection, guardianship

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2291	فِي حُجُورِكُمْ	under your protection / guardianship
2292	حَلَائِلُ	wives, spouses
2293	حَلِيلَةٌ	wife, spouse
2294	أَصْلَابٌ	loins
2295	أُخْتَيْنِ	two sisters
2296	مُحْصَنَاتٍ	married women, those who have husbands
2297	مُحْصِنِينَ	those who seek honest wedlock, desiring chastity
2298	مُسَافِحِينَ	fornicators
2299	أُجُورٌ	dowers, portions (that is incumbent on husbands to pay to their wives as per
2300	فَتَيَاتٍ	maids, slave-girls
2301	طَوْلًا	to afford, have means
2302	مُحْصَنَاتٍ	honest, chaste and modest women, well fortified/believing free women
2303	حَصْنٌ	to enter into fort
2304	غَيْرَ مُسَافِحَاتٍ	not fornicators
2305	أَخْدَانٍ	to debauch, secret paramour
2306	أُحْصِينَ	be married, taken in wedlock
2307	أَتَيْنَ	they commit / come
2308	عَنْتَ	commit sin, doing wrong
2309	سُنُنٌ	ways, systems
2310	شَهَوَاتٍ	vain desires, lusts
2311	مَيْلٌ	incline, turn away
2312	عَنْ تَرَاضٍ	with mutual consent, with mutual agreement
2313	عُدْوَانٍ	aggression, malicious intent
2314	نُصَلِّيهِ	we shall cast in
2315	تَجْتَنِبُوا	you avoid, shun
2316	كَبَائِرَ	great sins, most heinous
2317	نُنْهَوْنَ	you are forbidden
2318	نُكَفِّرُ	we will remit / efface / expiate
2319	مُدْخَلًا	gate, entrance
2320	كَرِيمًا	noble, respectable, honorable
2321	لَا تَتَمَنَّوْا	covet not, do not desire
2322	مَوَالِي	heirs, inheritors
2323	عَقَدْتَ	made covenant, pledged
2324	أَيْمَانِكُمْ	your right hands
2325	قَوَّامُونَ	in charge, overseers, caretakers
2326	صَالِحَاتٍ	good / righteous women
2327	قَانِنَاتٍ	obedient, fully devoted

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2328	نُسُوزٌ	rebellion, refractory conduct
2329	مَضَاجِعَ	beds
2330	عَلِيًّا	high, exalted
2331	حَكَمًا	abitrator, umpire
2332	جَارٌ	neighbor
2333	جَارِ الْجُنُبِ	neighbor not of kin, distant neighbor
2334	صَاحِبِ الْجَنْبِ	companion, fellow traveler
2335	إِبْنِ السَّبِيلِ	traveler, way farer
2336	مُخْتَالًا	proud, arrogant
2337	فُخُورًا	boastful, vainglorious
2338	قَرِيْنًا	companion, intimate
2339	مَاذَا	what would be?
2340	لَوْ	if
2341	مِثْقَالِ	so much as the weight of
2342	أَنْ	if
2343	تَكُنْ	there be
2344	مِنْ لَدُنْهُ	from His own self
2345	جِئْنَا	we brought
2346	هَؤُلَاءِ	these
2347	نُسَوِّى	be leveled
2348	حَدِيثًا	discourse, fact
2349	لَا تَقْرَبُوا	draw not near, approach not
2350	سُكَارَى	intoxicated, drunken
2351	جُنْبًا	state of pollution caused by ejaculation or intercourse
2352	عَابِرِيْ	journeying, passers by
2353	تَغْتَسِلُوا	you take bath
2354	مَرَضَى	ill, sick
2355	مَرِيضٌ	ill, sick
2356	غَائِطٌ	closets, (toilets)
2357	لَأَمْسْتُمْ	you touched, (did intercourse)
2358	تَيَمَّمُوا	you make tayammum (ritural wiping that can replace ablution)
2359	صَعِيدًا	soil, sand
2360	طَيِّبًا	clean (good)
2361	إِمْسَحُوا	rub therewith
2362	وُجُوْهُ	faces
2363	عَفْوٌ	benign, pardoning
2364	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ	they change / pervert / displace



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2365	مَوَاضِعَ	context, (places)
2366	عَصَيْنَا	we disobeyed
2367	اسْمَعِ	hear
2368	غَيْرَ مُسْمَعٍ	not made to hearing
2369	لَيًّا	twisting, distorting
2370	أَلْسِنَةً	tongues
2371	طَعْنَا	slandering, taunting
2372	أَقْوَمَ	more upright, more proper
2373	نَطْمِسُ	we will destroy / efface
2374	نَرُدُّ	we turn (them)
2375	أُدْبَارَ	backs
2376	أَصْحَابُ السَّبْتِ	people of Sabbath
2377	مَفْعُولًا	executed, carried out
2378	دُونَ ذَلِكَ	save that, besides that
2379	اِفْتَرَى	invented, fabricated
2380	فَنِيْلًا	husk of a date-stone, i.e., the least
2381	جِبْتٍ	idols, superstitions
2382	تَوَيْرًا	groove on a date-stone, speck, farthing
2383	نَضِجَتْ	consumed, burnt up, roasted
2384	جُلُودًا	skins
2385	أَبَدًا	forever
2386	ظِلًّا	shadow, shade
2387	ظَلِيلًا	plenteous shadow, dark shade
2388	تُؤَدُّوْا	you restore / render back
2389	نِعْمًا	excellent
2390	أُولِي الْأَمْرِ	those in authority
2391	تَأْوِيلًا	interpretation
2392	يَزْعُمُونَ	they claim / assert
2393	يَتَحَاكَمُوا	they go / resort together for judgment
2394	صُدُّوْا	aversion, to turn away
2395	يَحْلِفُونَ	they swear
2396	إِنْ	not, (if)
2397	تَوْفِيقًا	concord, harmony
2398	أَعْرَضُ	leave (them) alone
2399	عِظْ	admonish
2400	قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا	effective word
2401	فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ	but nay! By Your Lord

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2402	شَجَرَ	disputed, disagreed
2403	حَرَجًا	dislike, resistance, bar
2404	قَضَيْتَ	you decided / decreed
2405	يُسَلِّمُوا	they submit / surrender
2406	تَسْلِيمًا	with entire submission
2407	تَثْبِينًا	firmly, strongly
2408	صِدِّيقِينَ	truthful (people)
2409	رَفِيقًا	companion
2410	خُذُوا	take
2411	حُدْرًا	precautionary measures for security
2412	اِثْرُوا	advance, go forth, proceed
2413	نَبَاتًا	in detachment, separately
2414	يُبْطِنُ	lags behind, tarries behind
2415	تَبْطِئُ	to delay / lag behind
2416	عَلَيَّ	unto me, upon me
2417	مَوَدَّةً	friendship, love, affection
2418	يَالَيْتَنِي	Oh! Would that I had been
2419	فَوْزًا	success, achievement
2420	يَسْرُونَ	they sell / trade
2421	مَا لَكُمْ	what ails you, what happened to you
2422	مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ	those who are made feeble / weak / utterly helpless
2423	وَلَدَانٍ	children
2424	أَهْلِهَا	its inhabitants
2425	مِنْ لَدُنْكَ	from Thyself
2426	كَيْدًا	strategy, craft
2427	كُفْرًا	withhold, hold back
2428	خَشْيَةً	fear
2429	أَوْلَا	why not
2430	أَجَلًا	respite, a term, a while
2431	فَنِيْلًا	equivalent to a piece of thread, least
2432	أَيْنَمَا	wheresoever
2433	يُدْرِكُ	overtakes, finds out
2434	بُرُوجًا	towers, fortresses
2435	مُسَيِّدَةً	lofty, high, fortified
2436	فَمَا لَ	so what ails, so what happened
2437	لَا يَكَادُونَ	they do not come near to
2438	يَفْقَهُونَ	they understand

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2439	طَاعَةٌ	obedience
2440	بَيَّتَ	planned at night time
2441	يُبَيِّتُونَ	they plan at night
2442	يَتَدَبَّرُونَ	they ponder / think deeply
2443	لَوْ جَدُّوا	verily they would have found
2444	أَدَاعَوْا	they propagate / spread
2445	يَسْتَنْبِطُونَ	they elicit / investigate
2446	حَرَّضَ	persuade, urge
2447	عَسَى	it may be, perchance
2448	يُكْفَى	will restrain / withhold
2449	أَشَدَّ	very strong, hard enough
2450	بَأْسٌ	battle, conflict
2451	تَنَكَّبُوا	stronger in inflicting punishment
2452	كِفْلٌ	portion, part
2453	تَحِيَّةٌ	greetings
2454	أَرْكَسَ	turned back, overthrown
2455	يَصِلُونَ	they join / meet / seek refuge
2456	حَصَرَتْ	restricting, restraining
2457	سَلَّطَ	gave power / dominion
2458	تَحْرِيرٌ	to set free
2459	رَقَبَةٌ	neck, (slave)
2460	دِيَةٌ	blood money paid as compensation to victim's relatives
2461	مُسَلَّمَةٌ	(paid) fully
2462	شَهْرَيْنِ	two months
2463	مُتَّابِعِينَ	consecutive, continuous
2464	مُتَعَمِّدًا	purposely, intentionally
2465	ضَرَبْتُمْ	you went forth (to fight) / marched forth
2466	أَلْقَى	offered
2467	أَلَسْتَ	you are not
2468	عَرَضٌ	profits, persihable good
2469	مَغَانِمَ	plunders, gains
2470	لَا يَسْتَوِي	equals not
2471	غَيْرُ أَوْلِي الضَّرِّ	other than those who have a disabling hurt
2472	تُوقَى	caused to die, gave death
2473	فِيمَا	in what state, in what manner
2474	حِيلَةٌ	strategy , devise a plan
2475	مُرَاعَمًا	spacious area

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2476	دَرَكٌ	to get
2477	وَقَعَ	became due / incumbent
2478	تَقْصُرُوا	you shorten / curtail
2479	يَقِينَ	puts in distress
2480	كُنْتَ	you were
2481	تَقُمْ	let it stand up / stand by
2482	أَسْلِحَةٌ	arms, weapons
2483	تَأْتِ	let it come up
2484	حَدْرٌ	precautionary measures for safety
2485	أَمْعِيَتِكُمْ	your baggage
2486	مَيْلَةً	to attack, swoop
2487	وَأَحَدَةً	at once, suddenly
2488	مَطْرٌ	rain
2489	أَنْ تَضَعُوا	that you lay down
2490	اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ	you are secure, you feel safe from danger
2491	تَأْلُمُونَ	you are undergoing sufferings, hardships
2492	تَرْجُونَ	you hope
2493	أَرَأَى	showed
2494	خَائِبِينَ	breachers of trust, treacherous
2495	خَصِيمًا	quarrel, supporter, pleader
2496	لَا تَجَادِلْ	do not dispute / plead
2497	يَخْتَانُونَ	they deceive / defraud
2498	خَوَّانًا	disloyal, trust breacher
2499	أَثِيمًا	sinful, sinner
2500	يَسْتَخْفُونَ	they hide / feel ashamed
2501	يُبَيِّتُونَ	they make conspiracy by night
2502	يَرْمِ	blames, accuses
2503	بَرِيئًا	innocent
2504	إِحْتَمَلَ	carried (burden), accepted blame
2505	هَمَّتْ	resolved, intended
2506	عَلَّمَ	taught
2507	نَجْوَى	secret conference
2508	يُسَاقِقُ	opposes, contends
2509	نُصَلِّهِ	we will make him enter
2510	مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ	besides that, other than that
2511	إِنَائًا	female idols, goodesses
2512	مَرِيدًا	rebellious

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2513	يُبْتِكُنَ	they will cut (slit)
2514	ءَاذَانَ	ears
2515	أَنْعَامٍ	cattle
2516	غُرُورًا	deception, beguile, vain desires
2517	مَحِيصًا	escape, refuge
2518	أَصْدَقُ	more true
2519	قِيلًا	words, speech
2520	نَوْفِيرًا	little bit, least
2521	خَلِيلًا	friend
2522	يَسْتَفْتُونَ	they consult / ask for decree
2523	تُرْغَبُونَ	you desire
2524	بَعْلٌ	husband
2525	أُحْضِرَتْ	made to be present / swayed
2526	الشُّحُّ	greed, miserliness, selfishness
2527	حَرَصْتُمْ	you wished / desired / coveted
2528	مُعَلَّقَةٌ	hanging, in suspension
2529	إِيَّاكُمْ	you also / too
2530	حَمِيدًا	praise worthy
2531	يَأْتِ	produces, brings forth
2532	أَوْلَى	nearer
2533	الْهَوَى	the passion, the lust
2534	تَلَوُّوا	you lapse / incline
2535	إِزْدَادُوا	they increased / exceeded
2536	يَخُوضُوا	they engage in talk
2537	حَدِيثٌ	conversation, talk
2538	يَتَرَبَّصُونَ	they wait and watch
2539	نَسْتَحِذُ	we overcome / protect
2540	نَمْنَعُكُمْ	we defend / guard you
2541	كَسَالَى	languidly, lazily, reluctantly
2542	مُدْبِدِينَ	those who sway / waver
2543	سُلْطَانٌ	authority, warrant, proof
2544	سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا	clear proff, manifest authority
2545	الدَّرَكِ	the rank
2546	أَسْفَلُ	lowest, deep
2547	أَخْلَصُوا	made pure / sincere
2548	مَا يَفْعَلُ	what will (he) do? / gain?
2549	جَهْرًا	to say loudly, to shout

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2550	قَدِيرًا	powerful
2551	حَقًّا	truly, in truth
2552	جَهْرَةً	manifestly, plainly, openly
2553	صَاعِقَةً	storm of lightening, thunderbolt
2554	عَفَوْنَا	we forgave / pardoned
2555	لَا تَعْدُوا	transgress not, violate not the limit, do not exceed
2556	صَلَّبُ	to crucify
2557	شَبَّهَ	made doubtful / dubious
2558	مُؤْتُونَ	those who give or pay
2559	زَبُور	Book of Psalms of Prophet David (A.S)
2560	قَصَصْنَا	we mentioned / narrated
2561	تَكَلَّمَ	to speak
2562	مُبَشِّرِينَ	those who give good news or glad tidings
2563	مُنذِرِينَ	warners
2564	حُجَّةً	argument, plea
2565	طَرِيقٌ	road, way
2566	يَسِيرًا	easy
2567	لَا تَعْلُوا	don't exaggerate / exceed
2568	كَلِمَةً	word
2569	أَلْقَى	conveyed, bestowed, cast
2570	ثَلَاثَةً	three
2571	إِنْتَهَوْا	cease, desist
2572	لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ	he will not disdain, will not feel too proud to
2573	إِسْتِنكَافٌ	to disdain, to regard with contempt
2574	بُرْهَانٌ	proof, argument
2576	يَسْتَفْتُونَ	they ask for a legal decision, they seek a decree
2577	ثُلُثَانِ	two-third 2/3
2578	عُقُودٌ	obligation, undertakings, covenants
2579	بَهِيمَةً	beast
2580	أَنْعَامٌ	cattle
2581	غَيْرِ مُحَلِّي	unlawful, forbidden
2582	صَيْدٌ	hunting
2583	حُرْمٌ	be in the state of pilgrimage (Hajj or Umrah) under Ihraam. In this state two unstitched sheets of white cloth are worn by male pilgrims
2584	لَا تُحِلُّوا	do not violate / profane
2585	شَعَائِرٌ	monuments, symbols
2586	الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ	the sacred month
2587	الْهَدْيُ	offerings, animals brought for sacrifice

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2588	قَلَائِدَ	collars or garlands put around the necks of the animals meant for sacrifice
2589	أَمَّيْنَ	those resorting / intending to go
2590	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ	the sacred house, the inviolable house
2591	حَلَلْتُمْ	you put off Ihram, you went out of sacred territory
2592	إِصْطَادُوا	you may hunt
2593	إِصْطَادًا	to hunt
2594	لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	let (it) not provoke you
2595	شَتَانُ	hatred, malice, enmity
2596	تَعَاوَنُوا	you help one another, you cooperate
2597	عُدْوَانٌ	transgression, enmity
2598	مَيِّتَةٌ	dead, carrion
2599	دَمٌ	blood
2600	لَحْمٌ	flesh, meat
2601	خِنْزِيرٌ	swine, pig
2602	أَهْلًا	over which a name is invoked, dedicated, consecrated
2603	مُخْتَقَةٌ	strangled
2604	مَوْفُودَةٌ	beaten to death
2605	مُتَرَدِّبَةٌ	dead after falling from height
2606	نَطِيحَةٌ	killed by goring of horns
2607	السَّبْعُ	the beast, the wild animal
2608	دَكَّيْنِمٌ	you purified / cleaned (made lawful by slaughtering in the name of Allah while it is still alive)
2609	دُحِجٌ	slaughtered, slit the throat of an animal
2610	نُصَبٌ	place of idols, altars
2611	تَسْتَقْسِمُوا	you try the luck
2612	أَزْلَامٌ	divination devices (dices, arrows, etc., to know one's luck or fortune)
2613	يَيْسَ	despaired, lost all hopes
2614	اضْطُرَّ	is driven / forced to
2615	مَخْمَصَةٌ	extreme hunger
2616	مُتَجَانِفٌ	one who has so inclination
2617	جَوَارِحٌ	those who cause injury, inflict wound
2618	مُكَلِّبِينَ	animals trained for, hunting hounds
2619	أَمْسَكْنَ	they held / caught
2620	مُحْصَنَاتٍ	virtuous / chaste women
2621	مُتَّخِذِي	those who take
2622	قُمْنَ	you stand / prepare
2623	أَيْدِي	both the hands
2624	مَرَافِقٌ	elbows

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2625	رُءُوسٌ	heads
2626	أَرْجُلَ	feet
2627	كَعْبَيْنِ	ankles
2628	جُنُبًا	state of pollution caused by ejaculation or intercourse
2629	غَائِطٌ	privy, toilet
2630	لَأَمْسُتُمْ	you touched, (did intercourse)
2631	وَأَتَّقَ	ratified (covenant)
2632	جَحِيمٌ	blazing fire, (hell)
2633	هَمًّا	intended
2634	يَبْسُطُوا	they stretch out
2635	كَفًّا	withheld, held back
2636	اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ	twelve
2637	رُؤَسَاءِ	chiefs, wardens
2638	عَزَّرْتُمُوهُ	you support (it) with might, you strengthen (it)
2639	نَقْضٌ	to breach / break
2640	لَا تَزَالُ	you will not cease to
2641	تَطَّلِعُ	you will get information, you will find / discover
2642	إِصْفَحْ	overlook
2643	أَغْرَيْنَا	we have stirred up, we have caused
2644	سَوْفَ	nearly, soon
2645	يَصْنَعُونَ	they do, handiwork
2646	سَبِيلٌ	paths, ways
2647	سَلَامٌ	peace, salvation
2648	مَنْ يَمْلِكُ	who has power
2649	يُهْلِكُ	destroys
2650	نَحْنُ	we
2651	أَبْنَاءُ	sons
2652	أَحِبَّاءُ	beloved ones
2653	فَلَمْ	so why, why then
2654	بَشَرٌ	mortal, man
2655	فَرَّةٌ	an interval (between two messengers)
2656	لَمْ يُؤْتِ	was not given
2657	مُقَدَّسٌ	holy
2658	لَا تَرْتَدُوا	do not turn back
2659	نَنفَلِبُوا	you will be overthrown
2660	جَبَّارِينَ	those of exceeding strength
2661	رَجُلَانِ	two men



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2662	الْبَابُ	the gate, the door
2663	أَبَدًا	never, forever
2664	مَا دَامُوا	till they remain, as long as they remain
2665	إِذْهَبْ	go
2666	قَاتِلَا	fight
2667	هَاهُنَا	here
2668	لَا أَمْلِكُ	I have no control / power
2669	نَفْسِي	myself
2670	أَخِي	my brother
2671	أَفْرُقْ	separate
2672	مُحْرَمَةٌ	forbidden
2673	أَرْبَعِينَ	forty
2674	سَنَةً	year
2675	يَنْبِيهُونَ	they shall wander / roam
2676	لَا تَأْسَ	grieve not, sorrow not
2677	وَأْتِلْ	and recite, and convey
2678	نَبَأًا	tale, story
2679	إِثْنَيْنِ	two sons
2680	قُرْبَانًا	they offered
2681	فُرْبَانًا	sacrifice, offering
2682	تَقْبَلُ	was accepted
2683	بَسَطْتَ	you stretched
2684	إِلَيَّ	towards me
2685	يَدِكَ	your hand
2686	بَاسِطٌ	one who stretches
2687	تَتَوَّءَ	you draw on yourself
2688	تَكُونُ	you would be, you will become
2689	طَوَّعْتَ	induced, made pleasant
2690	أَصْبَحَ	became
2691	بَعَثَ	sent
2692	عُرَابٌ	raven, (crow)
2693	يَبْحَثُ	scratches
2694	يُورِي	hide, conceal
2695	سَوْءَةٌ	corpse, dead body
2696	يَاوَيْلَتِي	woe unto me
2697	أَعْجَزْتُ	am I unable / too weak to
2698	أَكُونُ	I become

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2699	أُوَارِي	I may hide / conceal
2700	نَادِمِينَ	those full of regrets, remorseful
2701	أَجَلَ ذَلِكَ	(for) that cause / reason
2702	كَأَنَّمَا	as if
2703	مُسْرِفُونَ	those committing excesses
2704	يُحَارِبُونَ	they wage war
2705	يَسْعَوْنَ	they strive / endeavor
2706	يُصَلَّبُونَ	are crucified
2707	نُقَطَعُ	are cut off
2708	خِلَافَ	opposite side, alternate
2709	يُنْفَوْنَ	are expelled, exiled
2710	تَقْدِرُوا	you get power, you overpower
2711	وَسِيلَةَ	way of approach, mean
2712	سَارِقٌ	thief
2713	سَارِقَةٌ	theif
2714	نَكَالًا	deterrent, example
2715	أَفْوَاهَ	mouths
2716	سَمَاعُونَ	eager listeners
2717	آخَرِينَ	others
2718	أَكَالُونَ	those who swallow greedily
2719	سُحْتًا	forbidden things, illicit
2720	يُحْكَمُونَ	they seek judgment
2721	أَحْبَارٌ	priests, rabbis, scholars
2722	عَيْنٌ	eye
2723	أَنْفٌ	nose
2724	أُذُنٌ	ear
2725	سِنٌ	tooth
2726	جُرُوحٌ	wounds
2727	قِصَاصٌ	just retribution, law of equality
2728	كَفَّارَةٌ	expiation, atonement
2729	فَقَوَيْنَا	we caused to follow, we sent (after)
2730	ءَأْتَارٌ	footsteps, footprints
2731	مُهَيِّمًا	watcher
2732	شِرْعَهُ	law, Shariat
2733	مِنْهَاجًا	traced-out way, course of action
2734	خَيْرَاتٌ	good works, virtues
2735	يَتَوَلَّى	turns (for friendship)

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2736	دَائِرَةٌ	change, turn (of fortune)
2737	أَقْسَمُوا	they took oath, they swore
2738	جَهْدٌ	forcible, solemn
2739	أَيْمَانِهِمْ	their oaths
2740	يَرْتَدُّ	becomes renegade, will turn back
2741	أَذَلَّةٌ	humble, lowly
2742	أَعِزَّةٌ	stern, mighty
2743	لَوْمَةٌ	blame, reproach, censure
2744	لَائِمٌ	one who censures / blames
2745	حِزْبٌ	party, group
2746	لَعِبًا	play, sport
2747	نَادَيْنِمْ	you call / proclaim
2748	تَنْقِمُونَ	you find fault, you disapprove
2749	هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ	shall I inform you
2750	مَثُوبَةٌ	retribution, recompense
2751	قِرَدَةٌ	monkeys, apes
2752	خَنَازِيرٌ	pigs, swines
2753	شَرٌّ مَكَانًا	worse in rank
2754	أَضَلُّ	most strayed one, further stray
2755	لَوْلَا	why not
2756	رَبَّانِيُونَ	rabbis, men of God
2757	أَحْبَارٌ	priests, scholars
2758	مَعْلُوقَةٌ	are fettered, tied up
2759	عُلْتُ	is shackled / tied up
2760	مَبْسُوطَتَانِ	wide spread, stretched out
2761	أَلْقَيْنَا	we have cast / placed
2762	أَوْقَدُوا	they lighted / kindled fire
2763	حَرْبٌ	war, battle
2764	أَطْفَأَ	extinguished
2765	كَفَّرْنَا	we effaced / remitted / expiated
2766	مُقْتَصِدَةٌ	moderate, on right course
2767	سَاءَ	evil, vile
2768	يَعْصِمُ	will protect
2769	لَسْنُمْ	you are not
2770	نُقِيمُوا	you establish / stand fast by
2771	لَا تَأْسَ	grieve / sorrow not
2772	هَادُوا	they became Jews

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2773	صَابِئُونَ	Sabians
2774	لَا تَهْوَى	desired not
2775	حَسِبُوا	they thought / counted on
2776	عَمُوا	they became blind
2777	صَمُّوا	they became deaf
2778	ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ	the third of three
2779	صِدِّيقَةٌ	truthful / saintly woman
2780	كَانُوا يَأْكُلَانِ	they used to eat
2781	أَنْظُرْ	see, look
2782	يُؤْفَكُونَ	they are turned away / deluded away from the truth
2783	لُعِنَ	were cursed
2784	عَلَى لِسَانٍ	by the tongue
2785	عَصَوْا	they rebelled / disobeyed
2786	يَعْتَدُونَ	they transgress / exceed the limit
2787	إِعْتَدَاءٌ	to transgress, to exceed the limit
2788	لَا يَنْتَاهُونَ	they do not forbid / restrain one another
2789	لَيْسَ	surely evil, surely bad
2790	تَرَى	you (will) see
2791	يَتَوَلَّوْنَ	they make friends, they ally
2792	قَدَّمَتْ	sent on before, sent forward
2793	سَخِطَ	condemned, incensed
2794	لَتَجِدَنَّ	you will surely find
2795	مَوَدَّةً	affection
2796	قَسِيصِينَ	preists, those devoted to learning
2797	رُهَبَانًا	monks, those who have renounced the world
2798	سَمِعُوا	they heard / listened
2799	أَعْيُنُهُمْ	their eyes
2800	تَوَيْضٌ	overflows
2801	دَمْعٌ	tears
2802	أَنْابَ	rewarded
2803	لَا تُحَرِّمُوا	forbid not, do not make unlawful
2804	طَيِّبَاتٍ	good, pure
2805	لَعْوًا	vain, void
2806	أَيْمَانَ	oaths
2807	عَقَدْتُمْ	you made a knot, you made binding
2808	إِطْعَامٌ	to feed (others)
2809	أَوْسَطَ	average, more or less the same

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2810	حَلَقْتُمْ	you have sworn
2811	أَنْصَابٌ	idols, altars
2812	رَجْسٌ	infamy, abomination, loathsome
2813	يُوقِعُ	will cast, put
2814	هَلْ	what? Will you? (interrogative)
2815	مُنْتَهُونَ	those who abstain from, desist
2816	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	you turned away
2817	صَيْدٌ	hunting
2818	تَنَالُ	to reach, to take, to grasp
2819	رِمَاحٌ	spears, weapons
2820	نَعَمٌ	cattle (domestic) animals
2821	ذَوَا عَدْلٍ	two (persons) known for justice
2822	بَالِغِ الْكَعْبَةِ	to be brought to Ka'baa
2823	وَبَالَ	evil consequences, penalty
2824	عَادَ	returned, repeated
2825	سَيَّارَةٌ	traveler, seafarer
2826	صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ	hunting on land
2827	الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ	the sacred / inviolable house
2828	بَحِيرَةٌ	she-camel with split ears set free in honor of some idol-gods
2829	سَائِيَةٌ	she-camel set free in honor of idol-gods
2830	وَصِيْلَةٌ	she-camel which give birth to two females and feed in the name of idol-gods
2831	حَامٌ	stallion camel freed from work
2832	حَسْبُنَا	enough for us
2833	وَجَدْنَا	we found
2834	إِثْنَانِ	two
2835	تَحْبِسُونَ	you detain / stop / withhold
2836	إِرْتَيْبْتُمْ	you doubted
2837	أَثْمِينَ	sinful people, sinners
2838	عُتِرَ	ascertained, get known
2839	اسْتَحَقَّا	they became entitled
2840	أَوْلِيَانِ	two (persons) nearest in kin
2841	أَدْنَى	more likely, more suitable
2842	تُرَدُّ	will be refuted
2843	مَاذَا	what, how
2844	أُجِبْتُمْ	you were replied, the response you received
2845	مَهْدٌ	cradle
2846	كَهْلًا	maturity

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2847	طِينٌ	clay
2848	كَهَيْبَةٍ	the likeness of
2849	تَنْفُخُ	you breath into
2850	تُبْرِئُ	you heal
2851	أَكْمَهَ	born blind, blind since birth
2852	أَبْرَصَ	leper, leprosy patient
2853	كَفَفْتُ	I restrained
2854	مَائِدَةً	table spread with food
2855	مَا قُلْتُ	I did not speak / say
2856	مَا دُمْتُ	while I dwelt, so long as I stayed
2858	رَقِيبٌ	observer, watcher
2859	فَوْزٌ	triumph, achievement
2860	يَعْدِلُونَ	they hold (other as) equal, they ascribe rivals
2861	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى	fixed term, appointed time
2862	تَمْتَرُونَ	you doubt
2863	مُعْرِضِينَ	those who turn away
2864	سَوْفَ	soon, in time
2865	أَنْبَاءٌ	tidings, news
2866	قُرْنٌ	time, age, era, generation
2867	مَكَّنَّا	we had established, we gave place
2868	مَكَّنَ	established, placed
2869	مِدْرَارًا	rain in abundance
2870	أَنْهَارٌ	streams, rivers
2871	ذُنُوبٌ	sins
2872	أَنْشَأْنَا	we raised
2873	قِرْطَاسٌ	parchment, paper
2874	لَمَسَ	touched, felt
2875	مَلَكٌ	angel
2876	لَبَسْنَا	we have confused / obscured / confounded
2877	يَلْبِسُونَ	they confuse (themselves), they obscure
2878	حَاقَ	surrounded, overwhelmed
2879	سَخِرُوا	they scoffed
2880	سَخَرَ	scoffed, mocked
2881	سَيَّرُوا	travel, go about
2882	عَاقِبَةٌ	end, consequence
2883	مُكَدِّبِينَ	rejectors, beliers
2884	لِمَنْ	unto whom, whose

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2885	سَكَنَ	dwelt, rested
2886	فَاطِرٌ	originator, maker
2887	يُطْعِمُ	feeds
2888	لَا يُطْعَمُ	is not fed
2889	أُمِرْتُ	I am commanded / ordered
2890	يُصْرَفُ	is averted / spared
2891	يَوْمَئِذٍ	that day
2892	كَاشِفٌ	reliever, remover
2893	قَاهِرٌ	omnipotent, irresistibly supreme
2894	فَوْقَ	over, above
2895	أَيُّ	what thing
2896	إِفْتَرَى	invented, fabricated
2897	أَيْنَ	where
2898	تَزْعُمُونَ	you assert / make believe
2899	لَمْ تَكُنْ	will not be
2900	فِثْنَتُهُمْ	their excuse / contention
2901	وَاللَّهِ	by Allah (oath of Allah)
2902	مَا كُنَّا	we were not
2903	يَسْتَمِعُ	listens
2904	أَكِنَّةٌ	veils, (covers)
2905	فِفْهَةً	to understand
2906	وَقَرًّا	heaviness, deafness
2907	يُجَادِلُونَ	they argue / dispute
2908	أَسَاطِيرَ	fables, tales, stories
2909	أَوَّلِينَ	old peoples, ancients
2910	يَنْهَوْنَ	they forbid / prohibit (others)
2911	يَنْتَوْنَ	they avoid / keep off (themselves)
2912	وَقِفْوًا	they are made to stand
2913	يَا لَيْتَنَا	may it be that we!, Would that we
2914	نُرَدُّ	we are to be returned / sent back
2915	نَكُونُ	we would be
2916	بَدَا	became clear, manifest
2917	لَعَادُوا	they surely would revert, they will commit the same
2918	مَبْعُوثِينَ	those who will be raised again
2919	أَلَيْسَ	is it not
2920	سَاعَةً	the hour of final judgment
2921	بَعَثَةً	suddenly

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2922	يَا حَسْرَتَنَا	alas for us! Woe unto us!
2923	فَرَطْنَا	we committed mistakes
2924	يَحْمِلُونَ	they bear
2925	أَوْزَارًا	burdens
2926	ظُهُورًا	backs
2927	مَا يَزِرُونَ	which they bear
2928	لَهُمْ	sport, pastime
2929	يَجْحَدُونَ	they flout / deny
2930	كَبِيرًا	hard, grievous
2931	اسْتَطَعْتَ	you are able to, you could
2932	تَتَّبِعِي	you seek
2933	نَقْفًا	tunnel
2934	سَلْمًا	ladder
2935	دَابَّةً	animal
2936	طَائِرًا	flying creature
2937	يَطِيرُ	flies
2938	جَنَاحَيْهِ	its two wings
2939	أُمَّمٍ	peoples, nations, communities
2940	مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ	whom Allah wills / wishes
2941	إِيَّاهُ	him only, unto him alone
2942	يَكْتَشِفُ	removes, relieves
2943	يَنْضَرِعُونَ	they might become humble
2944	لَوْ لَا	why not
2945	بِأَسْنَانَا	our disaster, our misfortune
2946	زِينًا	made fair, made alluring
2947	نَسُوا	they forgot
2948	مَا دُكِّرُوا	what they were reminded
2949	فَرِحُوا	they rejoiced
2950	مُبْلِسُونَ	those in despair, dumb founded
2951	فُطِعَ	was cut off
2952	دَابِرًا	roots, remnanats, last parts
2953	يَصْدِفُونَ	they turn away / aside
2954	خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ	treasures of Allah
2955	لَا أَعْلَمُ	I don't know / have no knowledge
2956	غَيْبًا	unseen
2957	لَا أَقُولُ	I do not say
2958	هَلْ يَسْتَوِي	are (they) equal?



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2959	أَعْمَى	blind
2960	بَصِيرٌ	one who sees
2961	أَنْذِرُ	warn
2962	لَا تُطْرُدْ	do not repel / drive away
2963	غَدَاةٌ	morning
2964	عَشِيٌّ	evening
2965	وَجْهَهُ	his countenance / face
2966	مَا عَلَيْكَ	not on you, you are not accountable / answerable
2967	فَدَنَّا	we tried / tested
2968	تَسْتَبِينَ	become clear / manifest / plain
2969	نُهَيْتُ	I am forbidden
2970	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	you hasten / are impatient
2971	إِنْ الْحُكْمُ	no judgment, no decision
2972	خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ	best of deciders / judges
2973	مِفْتَاحٌ	key
2974	مَفَاتِيحٌ	keys
2975	مَا تَسْقُطُ	does not fall / drop
2976	وَرَقَةً	leaf, paper money
2977	رَطْبٌ	wet, fresh
2978	يَابِسٌ	dry (sear)
2979	جَرَحْتُمْ	you gained / committed
2980	حَفَظَةٌ	guardian, caretaker
2981	لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ	they do not neglect / overlook
2982	أَسْرَعُ	more swift, quicker
2983	تَضَرَّعًا	humbly, in humility
2984	خُفْيَةً	secretly
2985	كَرْبٌ	affliction, distress, pain
2986	يَلْبِسُ	covers, confounds
2987	شَيْعًا	faction
2988	يُذِيقُ	will make you taste
2989	أَسْتُ	I am not
2990	يَخْوِضُونَ	they plunge into discussion, meddle, wrangle
2991	إِمَّا	if, whenever
2992	يُنْسِيَنَّكَ	cause you to forget
2993	لَا تَقْعُدْ	do not sit
2994	بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِ	after remembrance / recollection
2995	ذَرُ	forsake, leave

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
2996	غَرَّتْ	beguiled, deceived
2997	أَنْ تُبْسَلَ	may get caught / destroyed
2998	شَفِيعٌ	intercessor
2999	تَعْدِلُ	compensate, offer ransom / equal amount
3000	كُلُّ عَدْلٍ	full of every compensation, reparation
3001	أُبْسِلُوا	be given to ruin / perdition
3002	شَرَابٌ	drink
3003	حَمِيمٌ	boiling water
3004	أَلِيمٌ	painful
3005	أُذْعَوُا	shall we call upon / invoke
3006	نُرَدُّ	we may be turned back
3007	أَعْقَابٌ	heels
3008	اسْتَهْوَتْهُ	beguiled / fooled him
3009	حَيْرَانَ	bewildered, perplexed
3010	أَصْحَابٌ	companions, friends
3011	أَتَيْنَا	come to us
3012	كُنْ	be
3013	فَيَكُونُ	so it becomes / shall become
3014	يُنْفَخُ	be blown
3015	صُورٌ	trumpet (of resurrection)
3016	عَازَرَ	name of the father of Prophet Ibrahim (A.S)
3017	أَصْنَامًا	idols
3018	أَرَاكَ	I see thee
3019	نُرِي	we show
3020	مَلَكُوتٌ	kingdom, governance, dominion
3021	جَنَّ	covered, overshadowed
3022	رَأَى	saw
3023	كَوْكَبًا	star
3024	أَقْلَ	set
3025	أَقْلِينَ	things that set or go down
3026	قَمَرٌ	moon
3027	بَازَعًا	uprising, rising (in splendour)
3028	شَمْسٌ	sun
3029	وَجَّهْتُ	I turned (my face), I have set (my face)
3030	حَنِيفًا	upright
3031	فَرِيقَيْنِ	two factions / parties
3032	أَحَقُّ	more right, more worthy

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3033	أَمْنٌ	safety, security
3034	لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا	did not obscure / mix / confound
3035	أَشْرَكُوا	they associated / set up partners
3036	وَكَلَّنَا	we entrusted
3037	إِقْتَدِهِ	follow
3038	مَا قَدَرُوا	they did not attach proper value or esteem, they estimated
3039	قَرَاطِيسٍ	parchments, papers
3040	خَوْضٌ	vain discourse, idle talk
3041	مُصَدِّقٌ	that which confirms
3042	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	before it
3043	تُنذِرُ	you warn
3044	أُمَّ الْفُرَى	mother of villages, Makkah
3045	حَوْلَ	around
3046	عَمَرَاتٍ	agonies
3047	بَاسِطُوا	those who stretch / spread
3048	هُونٌ	disgrace, torment
3049	جِئْتُمُونَا	you have come to us
3050	فُرَادَى	alone, single
3051	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ	first time
3052	خَوَّلْنَا	we bestowed / granted
3053	زَعَمْتُمْ	you claimed / asserted
3054	فَالِقٌ	one who splits / cleaves
3055	التَّوَى	date-stone, fruit kernel
3056	إِصْبَاحٍ	daybreak, dawn
3057	سَكَنًا	stillness, rest, repose
3058	حُسْبَانًا	reckoning, computing time
3059	نَقْدِيرٍ	measure, disposition
3060	نُجُومٍ	stars
3061	أَنْشَأَ	produced, brought into being
3062	مُسْتَقَرًّا	habitation, time limit
3063	مُسْتَوْدَعٌ	repository, resting place (after death)
3064	نَبَاتٍ	vegetation
3065	خَضِرًا	green stock
3066	حَبًّا	grain, corn
3067	مُتْرَاكِبًا	thick clustered, closely growing
3068	نَخْلٍ	date-palm
3069	طَلْعٍ	spathe, sheaths, pollen

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3070	قِنَوَانٌ	bunches, clusters
3071	دَانِيَةٌ	pendant, hanging low and near
3072	أَعْنَابٌ	grapes
3073	زَيْتُونٌ	olives
3074	رُمَّانٌ	pomegranate
3075	مُشْتَبِهًا	alike, similar
3076	تَمْرٌ	fruits
3077	أَمَرَ	bore fruits, came to fruition
3078	يَنْعِهِ	its ripening
3079	يَنْعُ	ripen, to ripe
3080	خَرَفُوا	they invented / ascribed
3081	بَنِينَ	sons
3082	بَنَاتٌ	daughters
3083	تَعَالَى	highly / sublimely exalted
3084	عَمَّا	about what
3085	يَصِفُونَ	they attribute / ascribe
3086	بَدِيعٌ	Originator
3087	أَنَّى	how
3088	لَمْ تَكُنْ	has no, there is no
3089	صَاحِبَةٌ	consort, spouse
3090	ذَلِكَ	that is, such is
3091	وَكَيْلٌ	caretaker, guardian
3092	لَا تُدْرِكُ	cannot comprehend / grasp
3093	إِدْرَاكَ	to comprehend/grasp
3094	أَبْصَارٌ	vision, sight
3095	لَطِيفٌ	subtle
3096	دَرَسْتَ	you have studied
3097	أَعْرَضْ	turn away, turn back
3098	لَا تَسُبُّوا	revile not, do not abuse
3099	مَا يَشْعُرُكُمْ	what will make, you realise
3100	نُقَلِّبُ	we will overturn / turn aside
3101	أَفئِدَةً	hearts
3102	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ	first time
3103	طُعْيَانٌ	contumacy, trespass
3104	يَعْمَهُونَ	they are wandering
3105	قُبُلًا	before, face to face
3106	يَجْهَلُونَ	they ignore / are ignorant

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3107	عَدُوًّا	enemy
3108	زُخْرُفٌ	guilded, flowery
3109	عُرُورًا	delusion, deception, guile
3110	ذُرًّا	leave
3111	تَصْنَعِي	incline
3112	يَفْتَرُونَ	they earn / do
3113	مُقْتَرِفُونَ	earners
3114	أَبْتَغِي	I seek, I desire
3115	حَكَمًا	judge
3116	مُفَصَّلًا	fully explained, in detail
3117	تَمَّتْ	perfected, fulfilled
3118	كَلِمَةً	word
3119	صِدْقًا	truly, in truth
3120	عَدْلًا	justice, justly
3121	مُبَدِّلَ	one who changes
3122	يَخْرُصُونَ	they guess / conjure
3123	ذُكِرَ	was mentioned / pronounced
3124	فَصَّلَ	explained fully / in detail
3125	يُوحُونَ	they inspire / whisper unto
3126	يَمْشِي	walks
3127	أَكَابِرَ	great ones, leaders
3128	مُجْرِمِيهَا	wicked ones / evils doers of that (place)
3129	نُوتِي	we are given
3130	أَعْلَمَ	knows better
3131	صَغَارٌ	humiliation, abasement
3132	يَنْسِرِحُ	expands, opens
3133	صَدْرٌ	bosom, breast
3134	ضَيْقًا	narrow, close
3135	حَرَجًا	strait, constricted
3136	كَأَنَّمَا	as if
3137	يَصْعَدُ	ascends, climbs
3138	رَجْسٌ	ignominy, abomination
3139	دَارُ السَّلَامِ	abode / home of peace
3140	يَا مَعْشَرَ	O! assembly
3141	اسْتَمْتَعَ	made use, enjoyed
3142	بَلَّغْنَا	we reached / arrived
3143	أَجَلَّتْ	you appointed

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3144	مَثْوًى	abode, home, dwelling place
3145	يَأْتِكُمْ	comes unto you
3146	يَقْصُونَ	they recount / relate
3147	شَهِدْنَا	we testified / witnessed
3148	مُهْلِكَ	destroyer
3149	دُو الرِّحْمَةِ	merciful, of mercy
3150	يَسْتَخْلِفُ	causes something to follow after, appoints successor
3151	لَأْتِ	sure to come
3152	يَصِلُ	reaches
3153	يُرْدُونَ	they ruin / destroy
3154	يَلْبِسُوا	they cause confusion
3155	حَجْرٌ	forbidden
3156	إِفْتِرَاءٌ	forging, fabrication
3157	ذُكُورٌ	males, men
3158	وَصَفٌ	to attribute
3159	سَفَهًا	foolishly
3160	مَعْرُوشَاتٍ	trellises, plants supported by a structure of light bars
3161	حَصَادٍ	harvesting
3162	حَمُولَةً	cattle used for loading, burden
3163	فَرَسَانًا	small cattle (like goats, sheep etc.)
3164	تَمَانِيَةً	eight
3165	أَزْوَاجٌ	pairs
3166	ضِئَانٌ	sheep
3167	مَعَزٌ	goats
3168	ذَكَرَيْنِ	two males
3169	أُنثَيْنِ	two females
3170	إِسْتَمَلَتْ	contained
3171	أَرْحَامٍ	wombs
3172	إِيْلٍ	camel, camels
3173	لَا أُجِدُ	I don't find
3174	مُحْرَمًا	forbidden, prohibited
3175	عَلَى طَاعِمٍ	on an eater
3176	دَمًا	blood
3177	مَسْفُوحًا	poured forth, running
3178	ذِي ظُفْرِ	animals with claws, undivided hoof
3179	عَنَمٍ	sheep, goats
3180	شُحُومٍ	tallow, fat

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3181	حَوَايَا	entrails
3182	إِخْتَلَطَ	mixed up
3183	عَظْمٌ	bone
3184	وَأَسِيعَةً	extensive, all embracing
3185	تَخْرُصُونَ	you lie / guess
3186	الْحُجَّةَ الْبَالِغَةَ	final argument, which reaches home
3187	هَلِّمْ	bring forward
3188	أَمْلَاقٍ	poverty, penury
3189	أَيَّاهُمْ	them also
3190	مَا ظَهَرَ	that what is apparent / open
3191	مَا بَطَّنَ	what is concealed / secret / hidden
3192	أَشَدًّا	maturity, (age of) of full strength
3193	أَوْفُوا	give full, fulfil
3194	كَيْلٍ	measure
3195	مِيزَانَ	weight, balance
3196	قِسْطٍ	justice, equity
3197	أَنْ تَقُولُوا	lest you (should) say
3198	دِرَاسَةً	teachings, assiduous study
3199	أَهْدَى	better guided
3200	أَظْلَمُ	greater wrong doer
3201	صَدَفَ	turned away, kept off, shunned
3202	يَصْدِفُونَ	they turn away from / keep off / shun
3203	أَنْتَ	you are not
3204	حَسَنَةً	good deed
3205	عَشْرُ أَمْثَالٍ	ten-fold, ten like thereof
3206	دِينًا قِيمًا	most right religion
3207	نُسُكٍ	sacrifice, rites
3208	مَحْيَايَ	my life
3209	مَمَاتِي	my death
3210	لَا تُدْرُ	will not bear
3211	وَأَزْرَةً	bearer of burden
3212	وِزْرٌ	burden
3213	مَرْجِعٍ	returning place
3215	خَلَائِفٍ	successors, viceroys, vicegerents
3216	سَرِيعِ الْعِقَابِ	swift in punishment / retribution / prosecution
3217	لَا يَكُنْ	let there be no
3218	بِأَسْنَا	our scourge / wrath

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3219	حَرَجٌ	straitness, heaviness
3220	بَيَّاتًا	at night
3221	قَائِلُونَ	those taking rest at noon
3222	يَوْمَئِذٍ	that day
3223	تَقَلَّتْ	became heavy
3224	مَوَازِينُ	scales
3225	خَفَّتْ	became light
3226	مَعَاشٍ	means of livelihood
3227	صَاغِرِينَ	those degraded, meanest
3228	أَنْظُرُ	respite, reprieve
3229	يُيَعَّرُونَ	they will be raised (from the dead)
3230	مُنْظَرِينَ	those given respite, those who are give reprieve
3231	أَغْوَيْتَ	you seduced / sent astray
3232	أَفْعَدَنَّ	I will surely lie / lurk in (ambush)
3233	أَيْمَانُ	right hands
3234	شِمَائِلُ	left hands
3235	لَا تَجِدُ	you will not find
3236	مَذْعُومًا	one who is degraded / abject
3237	مَذْحُورًا	one who is driven away / banished
3238	أَمْلَأَنَّ	I will fill
3239	وُورِي	was hidden
3240	سَوَاتٍ	those parts of a body which should be covered
3241	قَاسَمَ	swore
3242	دَلَّى	caused (them) to (their) fall
3243	بَدَتْ	became manifest
3244	يَخْصِفَانِ	they cover (by heaping)
3245	وَرَقٌ	leaves
3246	رِيْسَانَا	adornment
3247	لِبَاسِ التَّقْوَى	garment of God-consciousness / righteousness
3248	لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكَ	let (him) not seduce you
3249	يَنْزِعُ	pulls off, strips off
3250	قَبِيلُهُ	his tribe
3251	أَقِيمُوا	set up, establish
3252	كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ	every act of worship
3253	تُعَوِّدُونَ	you (shall) return
3254	لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ	they cannot put off, they cannot cause any delay
3255	لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	they cannot advance



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3256	ضَلُّوا	they departed / strayed away
3257	أُخْتَهَا	its sister
3258	إِدَّارَكُوا	they followed on each another
3259	لَا تُفْتَحُ	will not be opened
3260	يَلِجُ	passes through, goes through
3261	جَمَلٌ	camel
3262	سَمَّ الْخِيَاطِ	eye of a needle
3263	غَوَاشٍ	(fold and folds of) coverings
3264	نَزَعْنَا	we removed / stripped away
3265	غِلٌّ	rancor, deep rooted hate
3266	يُودُّوا	they will be called
3267	نَادَى	called out
3268	نَعَمْ	yes
3269	أَدَّانَ	proclaimed, cried (called loudly)
3270	مُودِّنٌ	one who proclaims / cries (calls loudly)
3271	عَوَجًا	crookedness
3272	حِجَابٌ	veil
3273	أَعْرَافٌ	heights, (elevated places separating paradise from hell. The persons whose good deeds nad evils are equal shall stay there for certain time.)
3274	سِيْمًا	marks
3275	يَطْمَعُونَ	they hope
3276	صُرِفَتْ	is turned
3277	تِلْقَاءَ	meeting
3278	مَا أَغْنَى	did not avail / profit
3279	لَا يَنَالُ	will not bestow / make it reach
3280	أَفِيضُوا	pour down
3281	نَنسَى	we (will) forget
3282	هَلْ لَنَا	are / is (there) for us?
3283	نُرْدُ	we are sent back
3284	سِتَّةَ أَيَّامٍ	six days / periods
3285	يُعْشِي	covers
3286	يَطْلُبُ	seeks
3287	حَئِينًا	in haste, swiftly
3288	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ	made subservient
3289	تَبَارَكَ	blessed
3290	تَضَرُّعًا	humbly, with humility
3291	خُفِيَةً	secretly
3292	طَمَعًا	hope, longing

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3293	رِيَّاحٌ	winds
3294	بُشْرًا	(heralding) glad-tidings
3295	أَقْلَتَ	bore, carried
3296	سَحَابًا	cloud
3297	ثِقَالًا	heavy
3298	سُقْنَاهُ	we drive / lead it
3299	بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ	dead land
3300	الْبَلَدِ الطَّيِّبِ	good land
3301	نَبَاتٍ	vegetation
3302	نَكِدًا	scanty
3303	رِسَالَاتٍ	messages
3304	أَنْصَحُ	I give you good advice / counsel
3305	عَجِبْتُمْ	you wondered
3306	قَوْمًا عَمِينَ	blind folk, blind people
3307	عَادًا	people of 'Aad (towards whom Prophet Hud (A.S) was sent)
3308	مَلَأَ	chiefs, leaders
3309	سَفَاهَةً	folly, foolishness
3310	نَظَنُّ	we deem / think
3311	نَاصِحٍ	advisor, counselor
3312	زَادَ	increased
3313	بَصِطَةً	large growth
3314	ءَالَاءَ	bounties, benefits
3315	وَقَعَ	has fallen, has come upon
3316	رَجَسٌ	punishment, filth
3317	أَسْمَاءَ	names
3318	سَمَّيْتُمُوهُ	you named
3319	دَابِرٌ	root
3320	تَمُودَ	a nation towards whom Prophet Saleh (A.S) was sent
3321	نَاقَةً	she-camel
3322	تَأْكُلُ	eats / may eat
3323	بَوًّا	gave station / habitation
3324	سُهولٌ	plain and soft (land)
3325	قُصُورٌ	castles, palaces
3326	تَنْحِتُونَ	you hew / carve out
3327	جِبَالٌ	mountains
3328	بُيُوتٌ	dwellings, houses
3329	لَا تَعْتَوُوا	do not act wickedly

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3330	اسْتَضْعَفُوا	were kept weak, reckoned powerless
3331	مُرْسَلٌ	one who is sent, messenger
3332	عُقُرُوا	they ham-strung / cut the legs
3333	عَنَوْا	they insolently defied / flouted
3334	إِنِّيْنَا	bring to us
3335	تَعِدُّ	you promise
3336	مُرْسَلِينَ	messengers, those who are sent
3337	رَجْفَةً	earthquake
3338	جَائِمِينَ	prostrated on the ground
3339	تَوَلَّى	turned away
3340	تَأْتُونَ	you come / commit
3341	مَا سَبَقَ	never did before, none had preceded
3342	مِنْ أَحَدٍ	anyone
3343	أَنَاسٍ	people
3344	يَتَطَهَّرُونَ	they seek to keep pure and clean
3345	غَابِرِينَ	those who strayed behind, lagged behind
3346	أَمْطَرْنَا	we rained / showered
3347	مَطَرٍ	rain
3348	مَدِينٍ	a place where Prophet Shoaib (A.S) was sent
3349	لَا تَبْخَسُوا	don't deprive / withhold
3350	أَشْيَاءَ	things, goods
3351	لَا تَقْعُدُوا	lurk not, squat not
3352	تُوعِدُونَ	you threaten
3353	تَصُدُّونَ	you hinder
3354	كَثَّرَ	gave (you) increase
3355	لَتَعُودَنَّ	you shall (have to) return
3356	كَارِهِينَ	those who hate / detest
3357	إِفْتَرَيْنَا	we invented / forged
3358	عُدْنَا	we returned
3359	لَمْ يَعْنُوا	had never dwelt / lived
3360	ءَأْسَى	I feel sorrow / lament
3361	عَفَوْا	they grew and multiplied
3362	أَمِنَ	felt / became secure
3363	نَائِمُونَ	those who are sleeping
3364	ضَحَى	daytime, broad daylight
3365	مَكْرٍ	scheme, contrivance, devising
3366	حَقِيقٍ	approved on condition that, one from whom it is right to (say)

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3367	أَلْقَى	threw, cast
3368	تُعَيَّنُ	serpent
3369	نَزَعَ	drew forth, drew out
3370	بَيِّضَاءُ	white
3371	مَاذَا	what
3372	أَرْجِهْ	put off (a while), let (him) wait a while
3373	مَدَائِنَ	cities
3374	حَاشِرِينَ	those who collect / summon / call
3375	سَاحِرٌ	magician, wizard, sorcerer
3376	عَلِيمٌ	knowing, well versed
3377	سَحْرَةٌ	magicians, wizards
3378	إِمَّا	either, or
3379	أَنْ	that
3380	تُلْقِيَ	you throw
3381	مُلْقِينَ	those who throw
3382	أَلْقُوا	throw
3383	سَحَرُوا	they enchanted / cast spell
3384	أَعْيُنَ	eyes
3385	اسْتَرْهَبُوا	they terrified / struck terror
3386	وَجَاءُوا	they produced, brought
3387	أَلْقَ	throw
3388	تَلْفَفُ	swallows up
3389	يَافُكُونَ	they fake / feigned
3390	بَطَلَ	made (it) vain / vanish
3391	غُلِبُوا	were defeated / vanquished, were overcome
3392	هُنَالِكَ	then and there
3393	أَلْقَى	fell down
3394	ءَاذِنُ	I give you leave / permission
3395	لَأَقْطَعَنَّ	I will (surely) cut off
3396	لَأَصْلَبَنَّكُمْ	I will (surely) crucify you (pl.)
3397	مُنْقَلِبُونَ	those who go back / return
3398	نَنَقِمُ	you take revenge, vengeance
3399	أَفْرَعُ	pour out
3400	تَذُرُ	you leave (alone)
3401	نُقْتَلُ	we will slay
3402	نَسْتَحْيِي	we will spare to live / let live
3403	قَاهِرُونَ	those having irresistible power

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3404	أُوذِينَا	we have been oppressed, we were made to suffer
3405	سِنِينَ	famine, droughts
3406	نَقْص	dearth, shortness
3407	لَنَا هَذِهِ	this is ours, this is due to us
3408	يَطْبُرُوا	they ascribe / blame evil fortune on
3409	طَائِرٌ	evil fortune
3410	مَهْمَا	whatever, whatsoever
3411	جَرَادٌ	locusts
3412	فُمَّلٌ	vermin, lice
3413	ظَفَادِعٌ	frogs
3414	رَجْزٌ	plague, terror, (any calamity)
3415	كَشَفَ	removed
3416	بَالِغُوا	those who reach
3417	يَنْكُثُونَ	they break covenant, they do not keep their words
3418	يَمٌ	sea
3419	مَشَارِقُ	eastern parts, easts
3420	مَغَارِبُ	western parts, wests
3421	دَمَرْنَا	we utterly destroyed / annihilated
3422	يَعْرِشُونَ	they erect / build
3423	جَاوَزْنَا	we brought / led (them) across
3424	يَعْكُفُونَ	they sit as devotees, given up to (idols)
3425	مُتَّبِرٌ	one who is going to be destroyed, bound to destruction
3426	ثَلَاثِينَ	thirty
3427	مِيقَاتُ	appointed time / turn
3428	أَرْبَعِينَ	forty
3429	أَخْلُقْنِي	take my place, be my successor or vicegerant
3430	أَصْلَحَ	put things right / rectify
3431	أَرْنِي	show me
3432	لَنْ تَرَانِي	you cannot see me
3433	تَجَلَّى	revealed glory
3434	دَغَا	crumbled to dust
3435	خَرَّ	fell down
3436	صَعَقًا	senseless, thunder-struck
3437	أَفَاقَ	woke up, recovered senses
3438	أَلْوَاحُ	tablets
3439	أُورِي	I will show
3440	أَصْرِفُ	I will cause (them) to turn away

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3441	رُشْدًا	righteousness, right conduct
3442	غِيًّ	error, wrong conduct
3443	حُلِيِّ	ornaments
3444	جَسَدًا	body
3445	خَوَارًا	lowing sound (of a cow)
3446	سُقُوطًا	fell down after breakage
3447	عَضْبَانًا	angry
3448	أَسِيفًا	grieved, in sorrow
3449	يَجْرًا	dragging
3450	ابْنِ أُمِّ	son of mother, brother
3451	لَا تُشْمِتْ	don't make (them to) rejoice
3452	سَكَتًا	stilled, abated, appeased
3453	نُسْخَةً	writing, inscription
3454	يَرْهَبُونَ	they fear / dread
3455	إِحْتَارًا	chose
3456	سَبْعِينَ	seventy
3457	أَيَّايَ	me also, (myself)
3458	فِتْنَتِكَ	your trial, trial from you
3459	خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ	best of forgivers
3460	هُدًى	we have been guided
3461	أُصِيبُ	I afflict
3462	أَنْشَأُ	I will
3463	أُمِّيٌّ	one who can neither read nor write, unlettered
3464	مَكْتُوبًا	written down, described
3465	يَضَعُ	relieves (from burden)
3466	إِصْرًا	burden
3467	أَغْلَالًا	fetters, shackles, yokes
3468	عَزْرًا	honored
3469	إِثْنَا عَشَرَ	twelve
3470	أَسْبَاطًا	tribes
3471	إِنْبَجَسَتْ	gushed forth
3472	عَيْنًا	springs (of water)
3473	حَيْثَانًا	fishes
3474	شُرْعًا	visibly, openly
3475	تَعْظُونَ	you preach
3476	مَعْذِرَةً	to justify to be free from guilt
3477	بَنِيْسًا	grievous, severe

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3478	عَتَوْا	they exceeded the bounds
3479	نُهِوا	they were prohibited
3480	بَلَوْنَا	we have tried
3481	خَلَفَ	succeeded
3482	خَلَفَ	successors, viceroys, vicegerents
3483	وَرثُوا	they inherited
3484	يَأْخُذُونَ	they take / clutch
3485	عَرَضٌ	goods, things
3486	دَرَسُوا	they studied
3487	يُمْسِكُونَ	they hold fast / keep
3488	نَنَقْنَا	we raised
3489	ظَلَّةٌ	covering, canopy
3490	وَأَقْعٌ	going to fall
3491	أَلَسْتُ	am I not?
3492	أَشْرَكَ	ascribed partners
3493	مُتَّبِعُونَ	followers of falsehood
3494	إِنْسَلَخَ	sloughed off, passed (them) by
3495	اتَّبَعَ	followed, overtook
3496	غَاوِينَ	those who went astray
3497	أَخْلَدَ	clung, inclined
3498	كَلْبٌ	dog
3499	تَحْمِلُ	you attack / load
3500	يَلْهَثُ	pants with (his) tongue, lolls out (his) tongue
3501	مُهْتَدِيٌ	(rightly) guided one
3502	دَرَأْنَا	we made / created
3503	أَضَلُّ	more misguided, worse in error
3504	حُسْنِيٌ	most beautiful, excellent, fairest
3505	نَسْتَدْرِجُ	we will lead (them) step by step
3506	أَمْلِي	I grant respite / give rien
3507	كَيْدٌ	contrivance, scheme
3508	مَتِينٌ	strong, firm
3509	جِنَّةٌ	madness
3510	إِقْتَرَبَ	drew near
3511	أَيُّ حَدِيثٍ	what or which discourse
3512	هَادِيٌ	guide
3513	أَيَّانَ	when
3514	مُرْسَاهَا	its coming to its port, coming to pass

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3515	لَا يُجَيِّئُ	will not manifest / reveal / disclose to nobody
3516	تَقَلَّتْ	became heavy
3517	بَعَثَتْ	sudden
3518	كَأَنَّكَ	as if you
3519	حَفِيٌّ	eager in search
3520	لَا أَمْلِكُ	I have no power
3521	لِنَفْسِي	for myself
3522	لَوْ كُنْتُ	if I had / were
3523	أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ	I know unseen
3524	اسْتَكْتَرْتُ	I (would have) amassed, I (would have) multiplied
3525	يَسْكُنَ	takes rest, dwells
3526	تَغَشَى	covered
3527	حَمَلَتْ	bore
3528	حَمَلٌ	burden
3529	خَفِيفًا	light
3530	مَرَّتْ	carried (it) about
3531	أَثْقَلَتْ	became heavy
3532	دَعَا	they prayed / called unto
3533	صَالِحًا	aright, goodly, sound
3534	لَنَكُونَنَّ	we will surely be
3535	لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	they are not able to
3536	صَامِتُونَ	those who are silent
3537	يَمْشُونَ	they walk
3538	يَبْطِشُونَ	they hold / grasp
3539	كَيِّدُونَ	contrive against me, plot against me
3540	يَتَوَلَّى	befriends, protects
3541	عُرْفٌ	good, kindness, what is right
3542	نَزْعٌ	prompting, suggestion
3543	اسْتَعَاذَ	seek refuge
3544	طَائِفٌ	evil thought
3545	يَمْدُونَ	they plunge / draw into
3546	لَا يُقْصِرُونَ	they stop / desist not
3547	إِجْتَبَيْتَ	you have brought / got it together
3548	قُرِئَ	is recited / read
3549	اسْتَمِعُوا	lend ear, listen with attention
3550	أَنْصِتُوا	keep quiet in order to listen
3551	دُونَ الْجَهْرِ	without loudness



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3553	غُدُوٌّ	mornings
3554	أَصَالٌ	evenings
3555	أَنْفَالٌ	spoils / booty (of war), (something done / given in excess of one's obligation)
3556	ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ	matters among yourselves
3557	وَجِلْتُمْ	filled with fear
3558	كَمَا	just as, even as
3559	يُجَادِلُونَ	they dispute / argue
3560	تَبَيَّنَ	became manifest
3561	كَأَنَّمَا	as if, just as if
3562	يُسَافِرُونَ	being driven
3563	إِحْدَى	one
3564	أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ	that it should be yours
3565	تَوَدُّونَ	you wish / long
3566	غَيْرَ	other than
3567	ذَاتِ الشُّوْكَةِ	armed one
3568	يُحَقِّقُ	prove / cause / establish truth to triumph
3569	يُطِلُّ	prove falsehood, falsify
3570	تَسْتَعِينُونَ	you seek help / implore
3571	مُؤَدِّ	helper
3572	مُرْدِفِينَ	ranks on ranks, following one upon another
3573	نُعَاسٌ	slumber, drowsiness
3574	يَرْبِطُ	makes strong
3575	أَعْنَاقٌ	necks
3576	كُلَّ بَنَانٍ	each finger tip
3577	شَاقُوا	they opposed / contended against
3578	زَحْفًا	in hostile array, in a battlefield
3579	مُنْحَرَفًا	strategem, battle maneuver
3580	مُنْحِيرًا	to retreat to (his own) troop
3581	رَمَيْتَ	you threw
3582	رَمَى	He threw
3583	يُبْلِي	He tests / tries
3584	بَلَاءٌ	test, trial
3585	مُؤْهِنٌ	one who makes (others) weak
3586	تَعُودُوا	you return / revert
3587	نَعُدُّ	we (shall) return / revert
3588	لَا تَوَلُّوا	turn not away
3589	شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ	worst of the (moving) living creatures, vilest of the beasts

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3590	إِسْتَجِيبُوا	respond, answer the call
3591	يَحُولُ	comes in between, intervenes
3592	خَاصَّةً	exclusively, particularly
3593	يَتَخَطَّفُ	snatches away, kidnaps
3594	ءَاوَى	gave refuge, provided asylum
3595	لَا تُخُونُوا	do not betray (the trust), do not defraud
3596	يُثْبِتُوا	they confine / keep in bond / restrain
3597	أَمْطِرُ	rain down
3598	أَوْلِيَاءَ	guardians
3599	مُكَاءً	whistling
3600	تَصْدِيَةً	hand clapping
3601	يَمَيِّزُ	separates, distinguishes
3602	يَرْكُمُ	piles up, heaps together
3603	إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا	if they desist / cease
3604	سَلْفَ	that which is past / has passed away
3605	يَعُودُوا	they return / revert
3606	مَضَتْ	preceded / has gone
3607	مَوْلَى	patron, protector
3608	إِعْلَمُوا	know
3609	غَنِمْتُمْ	you took as spoils / booty
3610	خُمْسَ	one-fifth 1/5th
3611	الْعُدْوَةَ الدُّنْيَا	near bank, near end
3612	الْعُدْوَةَ الْفُصْوَى	yonder bank, farthest end
3613	الرَّكْبُ	the caravan
3614	أَسْفَلَ	below, lower
3615	تَوَّأَعْتُمُ	you made a mutual appointment
3616	مَنَامِكَ	you dream
3617	فَنَسَلْتُمْ	you (would have) discouraged / lost heart
3618	سَلَّمَ	saved
3619	يُقَلِّلُ	makes (it appear) little / few
3620	تَذْهَبَ	will depart
3621	رِيحِكُمْ	your power, (your air)
3622	بَطْرًا	boastfully, insolently, full of self-conceit
3623	جَارٌ	neighbour, near
3624	نَكَصَ	turned on heels, ran away
3625	حَرِيقٌ	blazing fire
3626	ظَلَمٌ	tyrant, unjust

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3627	دَابٌّ	way, manner
3628	لَمْ يَكُ	was not
3629	مُغَيِّرًا	the one who change
3630	كُلُّ مَرَّةٍ	every time, every opportunity
3631	تَتَفَقَّنَ	you gain mastery over, you come on them
3632	حَرْبٌ	war
3633	شَرَّدَ	scatter, disperse, strike fear
3634	تَخَافَنَّ	you fear
3635	أَنِيذُ	throw back, cast back
3636	رِبَاطُ الْخَيْلِ	tethered (tied) horses, steeds of war
3637	تُرْهِيبُونَ	you strike terror
3638	جَنَحُوا	they inclined
3639	أَلْفَ	(has) put affection
3640	حَرَّضَ	exhort, urge, rouse
3641	عِشْرُونَ	twenty
3642	يَعْلَبُونَ	they overcome
3643	مِائَتَيْنِ	two hundred
3644	مِائَةً	a hundred
3645	أَلْفًا	one thousand
3646	الآنَ	for the present, now
3647	خَفَّفَ	lightened
3648	ضَعْفًا	weakness
3649	أَلْفَيْنِ	two thousand
3650	أَسْرَى	captives
3651	يُثَخِّنَ	slaughters greatly, thoroughly subdues
3652	لَوْلَا	had it not (been), if (it were) not
3653	سَبَقَ	gone fore
3654	أَمَكَّنَ	gave (you) mastery / power over
3655	ءَاوَوْا	they gave refuge / asylum
3656	وَلَايَةً	duty to help / protect
3657	اسْتَنْصَرُوا	they sought help
3659	أَوْلُو الْأَرْحَامِ	those kindred by blood, those (who are) closely related
3660	أَوْلَى	nearer
3661	بِرَاءَةٌ	immunity, freedom from obligation, disavowal
3662	سَيَحُورًا	travel, go about
3663	أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ	four months
3664	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي	(those) who can't frustrate, (those) who can't escape

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3665	مُخْزِي	one who humiliates / disgraces
3666	أَذَانٌ	proclamation, announcement
3667	لَمْ يَنْقُصُوا	they have not failed / abated nothing
3668	إِنْسَلَخَ	passed
3669	الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ	the sacred / inviolable months
3670	أَحْصَرُوا	besiege, confine beleaguer
3671	أَفْعَدُوا	lay / sit waiting
3672	مَرَصَدًا	ambush
3673	خَلُّوا	leave free, leave alone
3674	أَحَدًا	anyone
3675	اسْتَجَارَكَ	sought your protection
3676	أَجْرًا	protect
3677	مَأْمَنًا	place of safety
3678	يَطْهَرُونَ	they overcome / get upper hand
3679	لَا يُرْفِقُونَ	they do not pay regard / respect
3680	إِلَاءًا	kinship
3681	ذِمَّةً	covenant, agreement, tie
3682	تَأْبِي	refuses, is averse
3683	نَكَثُوا	they broke / violated
3684	أَيْمَةً	leaders, chiefs
3685	هَمُّوا	they intended
3686	أَحَقَّ	has more right, worthier
3687	يَشْفِي	heals
3688	غَيْظًا	anger, rage, indignation
3689	تُشْرَكُوا	you are left alone / spared
3690	وَلِيَجَّةً	friend, protector
3691	مَا كَانَ	it is not right
3692	يَعْمُرُونَ	they maintain
3693	سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ	providing water / giving drink to the pilgrims
3694	عِمَارَةً	maintenance (to pray in and to look after)
3695	لَا يَسْتَوُونَ	they are not equal
3696	أَعْظَمَ	greater in worth, higher in degree / rank
3697	فَائِزُونَ	triumphant
3698	نَعِيمًا	delights, pleasure, blessings
3699	مُقِيمًا	lasting, enduring
3700	اسْتَحَبُّوا	they loved
3701	عَشِيرَةً	tribe, family, kindred

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3702	اِقْتَرَفَ	acquired, gained
3703	كَسَادَ	slackening (of trade), decline (of commerce)
3704	مَسَاكِنَ	dwellings
3705	أَحَبَّ	dearer
3706	تَرَبَّصُوا	wait
3707	مَوَاطِنَ	fields
3708	حُنَيْنَ	a place between Makkah and Taif where a battle was fought in 8th year of Hijri
3709	ضَاقَتْ	straitened, constrained
3710	رَحِبَتْ	became vast / wide
3711	مُدْبِرِينَ	those who turn their backs in a fight, who turn back in retreat
3712	سَكِينَةً	calm, tranquility, peace of reassurance
3713	جُنُودًا	forces, hosts
3714	نَجَسٌ	unclean, impure
3715	عَامٌ	year
3716	عَيْلَةً	poverty (due to loss of trade)
3717	جَزِيَّةً	a tax, taken yearly from the free able-bodied non-muslim male subjects of the muslim government that ensures them protection
3718	عَنْ يَدٍ	with their hands
3719	صَاغِرُونَ	who are subdued
3720	يُضَاهُونِ	they imitate
3721	أَحْبَارَ	priests, scholars
3722	رُهَبَانَ	those who renounced the world
3723	يُطْفِئُونَ	they put off / extinguish
3724	يَأْبَى	will not allow
3725	يُظْهِرُ	makes it prevail
3726	يَكْتُمُونَ	they hoard / treasure up
3727	ذَهَبٌ	gold
3728	فِضَّةً	silver
3729	يُحْمَى	will be heated
3730	تُكْوَى	will be branded with
3731	جِبَاهُ	foreheads
3732	جُنُوبٌ	flanks, sides
3733	كَتْرًا	to hoard, to treasure
3734	عِدَّةً	number
3736	أَرْبَعَةً	four
3737	حُرْمٌ	inviolable, sacred (Ziqa'da, Zilhajjah, muharram and Rajab are sacred months in which war is prohibited as a sign of respect to Hajj)
3738	كَافَّةً	all together

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3739	النَّسِيءُ	postmonement, transposing the sacred months with ordinary months
3740	يُؤَاظِنُوا	they make up / make it agree
3741	اِئْتَرُوا	go forth, march forth
3742	إِنَّا قَلْنِمُ	you became heavy
3743	ثَانِيِ اثْنَيْنِ	second of the two
3744	سُفْلَى	low
3745	عُلْيَا	uppermost, supreme
3746	خِفَافًا	lightly (armed)
3747	ثِقَالًا	heavily (armed)
3748	عَرَضًا	adventure, gain
3749	قَاصِدًا	easy, moderate
3750	بَعْدَتْ	appeared far
3751	شَقَّةً	(tiresome) long distance
3752	أَذِنْتَ	you granted leave / exemption
3753	يَسْتَأْذِنُ	asks leave / exemption
3754	إِرْتَابَتْ	became prey to doubt
3755	يَرْتَدُّونَ	they waver / hesitate
3756	خُرُوجٍ	to go forth, setting out
3757	أَعَدُّوا	they made preparation
3758	عِدَّةً	preparation, equipment
3759	إِنْبِعَاثٌ	to be sent forth
3760	خَبَالًا	trouble, evil
3761	لَأَوْضَعُوا	hurried to and fro
3762	سَمَاعُونَ	eager listeners
3763	خِلَالِكُمْ	among you
3764	فَلَبُّوا	they upset / turned things upside down
3765	إِذْنٍ	allow me, give me exemption
3766	سَقَطُوا	they have fallen
3767	تَسْوٍ	grieves
3768	فَرَحٍ	well pleased, rejoiced
3769	إِحْدَى	one
3770	حُسَيْنَيْنِ	two good / glorious things
3771	طَوْعًا	willingly
3772	كَرْهًا	unwillingly
3773	نَفَقَاتٍ	contributions, spendings
3774	كُسَالَى	lazily
3775	تَزْرَهُقَ	caused to depart

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3776	يَرْقُونَ	they are afraid
3777	مَلْجَأً	place to flee to, place of refuge
3778	مَغَارَاتٍ	caves
3779	مُدْخَلًا	place to enter, a retreating hole
3780	يَجْمَحُونَ	they run away in haste / in obstinate rush
3781	يَلْمِزُ	slanders, finds fault
3782	أُعْطُوا	are / were given
3783	يَسْخَطُونَ	they are enraged
3784	حَسْبُنَا	enough for us, sufficient unto us
3785	رَاغِبُونَ	those who turn with hope, those who implore
3786	عَامِلِينَ	those who are employed
3787	مُؤَلَّفَةً	be reconciled, be won over
3788	رِقَابٍ	necks, those in bondage, slaves
3789	غَارِمِينَ	debtors, those in debt
3790	ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ	wayfarer
3791	يُؤْدُونَ	they hurt
3792	أُذُنٌ	ear
3793	يُحَادِدُ	opposes, sets against
3794	خَوْضٌ	talk idly
3795	لَعِبٌ	jest, play
3796	لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا	make no excuse
3797	خَلِيقٌ	portion, share
3798	خُضْنُمْ	you indulged in idle talk
3799	مُؤْتَكِّفَاتٍ	overthrown (cities)
3800	آتَتْ	came
3801	جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ	gardes of Eden, everlasting gardens
3802	أَغْلَظُ	be hard
3803	نَقَمَ	found fault, took revenge
3804	يَكُ	it will be
3805	أَعْقَبَ	chastised, put as a consequence
3806	أَخْلَفُوا	failed to fulfill, turned adverse
3807	مُطَوِّعِينَ	those who do something willingly
3808	جُهْدٌ	endeavor
3809	سَبْعِينَ	seventy
3810	مُخَلَّفُونَ	those left behind
3811	خِلَافَ	behind
3812	مَقْعَدٌ	sitting

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3813	حَرٌّ	heat
3814	لِيَضْحَكُوا	let them laugh, they should laugh
3815	لِيَبْكُوا	let them weep, they should weep
3816	خَالِفِينَ	those who remained behind
3817	أُولُو الطُّولِ	those who have wealth and influence
3818	خَوَالَفِ	(women) who are left behind when their husbands go out (on war)
3819	مُعْتَرُونَ	those who make excuses
3820	أَعْرَابِ	the Arabs living in the desert
3821	نَصَحُوا	they are sincere and true
3822	أَحْمِلُ	I give ride
3823	دَمْعٌ	tears
3824	سَبِيلٌ	way
3825	أَغْنِيَاءَ	rich (persons)
3826	يَعْتَذِرُونَ	they make excuses
3827	إِعْتِذَارٌ	to make excuse
3828	أَخْبَارٌ	news, matters
3829	أَجْدَرُ	more likely to be
3830	مَعْرَمًا	loss, penalty, fine
3831	دَوَائِرُ	circles / turns / changes (of fortune)
3832	دَائِرَةٌ	circle / turn / change (of fortune)
3833	قُرْبَاتٌ	approaches, things that bring (them) near
3834	صَلَوَاتٌ	blessings
3835	قُرْبَةٌ	approach
3836	سَابِقُونَ	those who are first / foremost
3837	حَوْلَكُمْ	around you
3838	مَرَدُوا	they became stubborn / persisted
3839	إِعْتَرَفُوا	they acknowledged / confessed
3840	خَلَطُوا	they mixed / mingled
3841	صَلِّ	pray (for them)
3842	سَكْنٌ	assuagement, relief
3843	مُرْجُونَ	those who are made to await, those held in suspense
3844	إِرْجَاءٌ	to put off (for a while)
3845	إِرْصَادٌ	ambush, outpost
3846	حَارَبَ	warred against
3847	لَا تَقُمْ	do not stand, never stand
3848	أَسَّسَ	founded on
3849	بُنْيَانٌ	building



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3850	شَفَا	brink, bank, edge
3851	جُرْفٍ	precipice, cliff
3852	هَارٍ	that which is ready to crumble down
3853	إِنهَارَ بِهِ	tumbled down with him, broke down with him
3854	لَا يَزَالُ	will never cease
3855	بَنَوْا	they built
3856	رَيْبَةً	doubt, suspicion
3857	حَامِدُونَ	those who praise
3858	سَائِحُونَ	those who fast, those who wander in devotion to cause of Allah
3859	نَاهُونَ	those who forbid (others from)
3860	أَوَاهٍ	tender-hearted, soft-hearted
3861	حَلِيمٍ	forbearing, clement, patient
3862	سَاعَةَ الْعُسْرَةِ	hour of hardship, time of distress
3863	ثَلَاثَهُ	three
3864	خُلْفُوا	they were left behind
3865	ضَائِقَاتٍ	straitened, constrained
3866	رَحِبَتْ	became vast / spacious
3867	ظَمًا	thirst
3868	نَصَبًا	fatigue, tiredness
3869	مَخْمَصَةً	hunger
3870	يَطُوتُونَ	they walk / stepped
3871	مَوْطِنًا	any step
3872	نَيْلًا	to gain
3873	وَادِيًا	valley
3874	يَلُونَكُمْ	they are nearer to you
3875	غَلْظَةً	harshness, to be stern
3876	يُقْتَنُونَ	they are put in trial / test
3877	كُلَّ عَامٍ	every year
3878	صَرَفَ	turned
3879	عَزِيزٌ	grievous
3880	عَنِتُّمْ	you're overburdened / made to suffer
3881	رَعُوفٌ	full of pity, most kind
3883	حَسْبِيَ	suffices me, sufficient to me
3884	الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ	The tremendous Throne, The Supreme Throne
3885	قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ	good actions (they had) advanced
3886	يَبْدُو	begins
3887	خَلْقٍ	creation

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3888	يُعِيدُ	repeats
3889	ضِيَاءٌ	splendor, bright, shining glory
3890	قَدَّرَ	measured, disposed
3891	مَنَازِلَ	stages
3892	عَدَدٌ	number
3893	سِنِينَ	years
3894	لَا يَرْجُونَ	they do not expect / hope
3895	دَعَا	call, prayer
3896	تَحِيَّةٌ	greeting
3897	يُعَجِّلُ	hastens
3898	اسْتَعْجَلَ	to desire with haste
3899	جَنْبِهِ	on his side
3900	مُسْرِفِينَ	prodigals, extravagant people
3901	أَنْتِ	bring
3902	غَيْرِ هَذَا	other than his
3903	بَدَّلَ	change
3904	أَدْرَأَكُمُ	I make you know
3905	أَثَبْتُ	I dwelt, I tarried
3906	عُمُرًا	(a big portion of) life
3907	جَرَيْنَ	keep moving / blowing
3908	عَاصِفٌ	stormy wind
3909	يَبْغُونَ	they rebel / transgress
3910	نَبَاتٌ	plants, greenery
3911	زُحْرُفٌ	ornament, adornment
3912	حَصِيدًا	reaped corn, clean-mown harvest
3913	لَا يَرْهَقُ	will not cover, will not overshadow
3914	رَهَقَ	covered, overshadowed
3915	قَدَرٌ	darkness
3916	عَاصِمٌ	protector, defender
3917	أَغَشِيَتْ	are covered / overcast with
3918	قِطْعًا	slices, pieces
3919	مُظْلِمًا	darkness, pitch dark
3920	مَكَانَكُمْ	(stand at) your place
3921	زَيْلٌ	seperated, split
3922	إِيَّانَا	to us only
3923	هُنَالِكَ	then and there
3924	تَبَلَّوْا	experience, apprehend

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3925	أَسْلَفَتْ	sent before, did in past
3926	أَمَّنْ	or who is?
3927	حَقَّتْ	proved true
3928	لَا يَهْدِي	cannot find guidance
3929	لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا	they didn't stay, hadn't tarried
3930	سَاعَةً مِنَ النَّهَارِ	a part of the day
3931	يَتَعَارَفُونَ	they recognize one another
3932	مَتَى	when
3933	بَيَّأْنَا	by night
3934	مَاذَا	what is there of, what could there be
3935	يَسْتَنْبِئُونَ	they seek information
3936	إِي	yea, yes
3937	وَرَبِّي	by (oath) my Lord
3938	نَدَامَةٌ	regret, remorse
3939	أَلَا	Lo!
3940	أَلَلَّهُ أَذِنَ	has Allah permitted?
3941	مَا تَكُونُ	you are not
3942	شَأْنٍ	condition, business
3943	تُفِيضُونَ	you start doing
3944	مَا يَعْرُبُ	escapes not, not hidden
3945	أَصْغَرَ	smaller
3946	يَخْرُصُونَ	they only guess / make conjectures
3947	مَقَامِي	my sojourn, my staying
3948	تَذَكِيرٌ	reminding, admonishing
3949	عُمَّةٌ	dubious, hesitating
3950	مُنذِرِينَ	those who warn
3951	مُنذَرِينَ	those who are warned
3952	تَلْفَتَ	you turn
3953	كِبْرِيَاءٌ	greatness, supremacy
3954	عَالٍ	lofty, tyrant
3955	تَبَوَّأَ	(you both) provide dwellings
3956	اطْمَسَ	deface, destroy
3957	أَشَدَّدَ	harden
3958	أُحْيِيَتْ	is / was accepted
3959	لَا تَتَّبِعَانَّ	do not follow
3960	أَدْرَكَ	overtook
3961	بَدَنٍ	body

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
3962	مُبَوَّأ	abode, settlement
3963	يَقْرَءُونَ	they read
3964	مَا تُعْنِي	avail not
3966	نُذِرُ	warners
3967	رَادًّا	one who can keep back / repel
3968	أَحْكَمَتْ	perfected, guarded, decisive
3969	فُصِّلَتْ	explained in detail / expounded
3970	مِنْ لَدُنْ	from near
3971	يُؤْتِ	He will give / grant
3972	يَتَّوْنُ	they fold up
3973	يَسْتَعْشُونَ	they cover (with clothing)
3974	ثِيَاب	clothes, garments
3975	أَخَّرْنَا	we delayed, held back
3976	أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ	reckoned time, definite term
3977	مَا يَحْبِسُ	what keeps (it) back
3978	لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا	cannot be turned away
3979	يُؤَسُّ	is despairing
3980	كُفُورًا	thankless, ungrateful
3981	نِعْمَاءَ	graces, favors
3982	فَرَحًا	exulting
3983	فَخُورًا	boastful
3984	تَارِكًا	foresaker, one who gives up
3985	ضَائِقًا	straitened
3986	مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ	invented, fabricated
3987	نُوفًا	we repay fully
3988	لَا يُخْسُونَ	they will not be given less, will not have diminution
3989	صَنَعُوا	they contrived / designed
3990	أَحْزَابًا	clans, sects
3991	لَا تَكُ	you be not
3992	مَرِيَّةً	doubt
3993	يُعْرَضُونَ	they are brought before
3994	أَشْهَادًا	witnesses
3995	لَا جَرَمَ	surely, without a doubt
3996	الْأَخْسَرُونَ	the greatest losers
3997	أَخْبَتُوا	they humbled / bowed
3998	يَسْتَوِيَانِ	(both of them are) equal
3999	أَرَادِلُ	abject, meanest

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4000	بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ	at first thought, apparently
4001	عَمَّيْتْ	made obscure from sight
4002	نُلْزِمُ	we compel / adhere
4003	طَارِدٌ	one who drives away
4004	طَرَدٌ	to drive away, to track away
4005	تَزْدَرِي	scorn! to hold in mean estimation
4006	إِجْرَام	crime, guilt
4007	إِجْرَامِي	my guilt, my crime
4008	لَا تَبْتَسِ	be not distressed, don't grieve
4009	إِصْنَعُ	build, make
4010	أَعْيُنَا	our eyes
4011	لَا تُخَاطِبْ	speak not
4012	يَحِلُّ	will fill / unloose
4013	فَارَّ	gushed forth
4014	تَنُّورٌ	oven
4015	ارْكَبُوا	ride / embark
4016	مَجْرَهَا	its course / sailing
4017	مُرْسَاهَا	its mooring / anchoring
4018	مَعَزَلٍ	aloof, apart
4019	أُوِي	I will betake myself
4020	حَالَ	came in between
4021	إِبْلَعِي	swallow up
4022	أَقْلَعِي	hold, cease
4023	غِيضَ	abated, subsided, sank
4024	اسْتَوَتْ	rested
4025	جُودِي	Judi, name of a mountain in Iraq
4026	بُعْدًا	be away, be cursed
4027	أَعْظُ	I admonish
4028	إِهْبِطْ	descend, disembark
4029	عَاد	Aad, a people towards whom Prophet Hud (A.S) was sent as a messenger
4030	تَارِكِي	forsakers, deserters
4031	إِعْتَرَا	seized
4032	نَاصِيَةً	forelock
4033	جَدَّ	denied, opposed
4034	عَنِيْدٌ	arrogant enemy of truth
4035	أَتْبَعُوا	they were pursued by
4036	اسْتَعْمَرَ	made you to dwell

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4037	مُجِيبٌ	responsive
4038	مَرْجُوًّا	one in whom people have great expectations
4039	تَخْسِيرٌ	loss, perdition
4040	عَقَرُوا	they cut the legs
4041	غَيْرٌ مَّكْدُوبٍ	will not be belied
4042	صِيْحَةٌ	blast
4043	جَاثِمِينَ	they were lifeless on ground
4044	لَمْ يَعْنُوا	they dwelled not / lived not
4045	مَا لَبِثَ	made no delay
4046	حَنِيدٌ	roasted
4047	لَا تَصِلُ	reach not
4048	نَكَرَ	felt mistrust
4049	أَوْجَسَ	conceived, felt
4050	خَيْفَةٌ	fear
4051	ضَحِكْتُ	laughed
4052	وَرَاءَ	after
4053	يَا وَيْلَتِي	Oh! Woe unto me!
4054	ءَ	Shall?
4055	أَلِدُ	I (will) bear / give birth (to a child)
4056	عَجُوزٌ	old woman
4057	بَعْلِي	my husband
4058	شَيْخًا	man of old age
4059	أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ	people of this house
4060	ذَهَبَ	departed
4061	الرَّوْعُ	fear, alarm
4062	مُنِيبٌ	one who often turns to God again and again
4063	غَيْرٌ مَرْدُودٍ	cannot be averted, unavoidable
4064	سَيِّءٌ	grieved, distressed
4065	ضَاقَ	straitened
4066	دَرَعًا	in heart
4067	عَصِيبٌ	dreadful, distressful
4068	يُهْرَعُونَ	they came rushing
4069	ضَيْفِي	my guests
4070	رَجُلٌ رَسِيدٌ	a right minded man
4071	نُرِيدُ	we want / desire
4072	رُكْنٌ شَدِيدٌ	strong support / refuge
4073	لَنْ يَصِلُوا	they cannot reach

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4074	قِطْعٍ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	part of the night
4075	لَا يَلْتَوِتْ	turn not back, look not back
4076	عَالِيهَا	upper side of it
4077	سَافِلَهَا	downside of it, under it
4078	سَجِيلٍ	rain of stones
4079	مَنْضُودٍ	piled up (layer on layer)
4080	مُسَوَّمَةٌ	marked
4081	بَعِيدٍ	far off, far away
4082	وَدُودٍ	most loving, fountain of love
4083	مَا نَعْقَهُ	we do not understand
4084	رَهْطِكَ	your family
4085	رَجَمْنَا	we (would have) stoned
4086	رَهْطٍ	family
4087	أَعَزُّ	more honorable
4088	ظَهْرِيًّا	behind back
4089	ارْتَقِبُوا	watch, wait
4090	رَقِيبٍ	watcher
4091	أُورِدَ	brought / led (them) to
4092	وَرْدٍ	destination, descent
4093	مُورُودٍ	place to descend, place to be led to
4094	رَفْدٍ	gift, present
4095	مَرْفُودٍ	that which is gifted / presented
4096	حَصِيدٍ	reaped, mown
4097	تَنْيِيبٍ	ruin, perdition, downfall
4098	يَوْمٍ مَشْهُودٍ	a day of witness, a day of testimony
4099	شَوْيٍ	wretched, unhappy
4100	سَعِيدٍ	glad, happy
4101	زَفِيرٍ	wailing, sighing
4102	شَهِيْقٍ	sobbing
4103	مَا دَامَتْ	so long as (they) endure / remain
4104	فَعَّالٍ	one who does / accomplishes
4105	عَطَاءٍ	gifts
4106	غَيْرِ مَجْدُودٍ	never cut off, unending, unceasing
4107	لَا تَكُ	you be not
4108	مَرِيَّةٍ	doubt
4109	غَيْرِ مَنْقُوصٍ	unabated, undiminished
4110	لَا تَطْعُوا	transgress not, be not inordinate

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4111	لَا تَرْكَبُوا	incline not, lean not
4112	طَرَفَيْ	two ends
4113	زُلْفًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ	some hours of night, approaches of night
4114	حَسَنَات	virtues, good deeds
4115	سَيِّئَات	evils, vices
4116	أُولُوا بِفِيَّةِ	men of understanding
4117	أُثْرُفُوا	they were given plenty / luxury
4119	نُنَيْتُ	we make firm
4120	فُؤَادِكَ	your heart
4121	أَحَدَ عَشَرَ	eleven
4122	رُءْيَا	vision, dream
4123	تَأْوِيلَ الْأَحَادِيثِ	interpretation of events
4124	عُصْبَةً	a strong group
4125	إِطْرَحُو	cast away / drive away
4126	يَخْلُ	will be free / alone
4127	غِيَابَاتِ	dark depths
4128	جُبِّ	well, pit
4129	يَلْتَقِطُ	will find / pick up
4130	بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ	some caravan of travelers
4131	غَدًا	tomorrow, morning
4132	يَرْتَعُ	enjoys, refreshes
4133	ذَنْبٌ	wolf
4134	عِشَاءً	at nightfall
4135	يَبْكُونَ	they weep
4136	نَسْتَبِقُ	we race / compete
4137	سَوَّلْتُ	made up
4138	جَمِيلٌ	most fitting, pretty
4139	مُسْتَعَانٌ	one whose help, is sought
4140	تَصِفُونَ	you describe / assert
4141	وَارِدَ	water-drawer / carrier
4142	أَدْلَى	let down
4143	دَلْوٌ	bucket
4144	يَا بُشْرَى	O! Good luck!
4145	غُلَامٌ	boy
4146	بِضَاعَةٌ	treasure, merchandise
4147	بَخْسٌ	small, mean
4148	دِرَاهِمٍ	Dirhams, silver coins of that age



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4149	زَاهِدِينَ	those who renounce / attach no value
4150	أَكْرَمِي	keep him honorably
4151	رَاوَدَتْ	made (him) yield / entreated
4152	عَلَّقَتْ	closed
4153	أَبْوَاب	doors
4154	هَيِّتْ لَكَ	come on, O you
4155	مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ	(I seek) refuge in Allah, Allah forbid!
4156	قَدَّتْ	tore
4157	فَمِيصَهُ	his shirt
4158	أَلْفِيَا	they met
4159	سَيِّدَهَا	her husband
4160	لَدَا	near, at
4161	مَا جَزَاءُ	what is recompense for?
4162	يُسْجَنَ	be imprisoned
4163	فُدَّ	is torn
4164	فُؤُل	before / front
4165	دُبُر	behind / back
4166	نِسْوَةٌ	women
4167	تُرَاوِدُ	seeks to seduce
4168	فَتَى	slave-boy
4169	شَعَفَ	inspired, (settled firmly)
4170	مُتَكِّئًا	cushioned couch
4171	سِكِّينًا	knife
4172	أَكْبَرْنَ	exalted, astonished
4173	حَاشَ لِلَّهِ	dignity is for Allah!, How perfect is Allah!
4174	لَمُنَّئِنِّي	you blamed me
4175	إِسْتَعَصَمَ	he proved consistent, he abstained
4176	سِجْنُ	prison
4177	فَتَيَّانَ	two young men
4178	أَعْصِرُ	I press / squeeze (to get juice)
4179	خُبْزًا	bread
4180	مُتَفَرِّقُونَ	diverse, sundry (lords)
4181	يُصَلَّبُ	will be crucified
4182	نَاجٍ	one who is saved/released
4183	بِضْعِ سِنِينَ	few years
4184	بَقَرَاتٍ	cows, kine
4185	سِمَانٌ	fat

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4186	سَبْعَ	seven
4187	عَجَافٍ	lean
4188	يَابِسَاتٍ	dry
4189	تَعْبُرُونَ	you interpret / answer
4190	أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ	confused / madly dreams
4191	إِذْكَرَ	remembered, recollected
4192	بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ	after long time
4193	تَزْرَعُونَ	you (will) cultivate
4194	دَأْبًا	as usual
4195	فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ	and (the harvests) that you reap, then what you reap
4196	تُحْصِنُونَ	you preserve
4197	يُغَاثُ	will have abundant water
4198	يَعْصِرُونَ	they will press, squeeze to get oil and juice
4199	مَا بَالُ	what was the case / matter?
4200	حَصَّحَصَ	open, manifest, came to light
4201	لَمْ أَخُنْ	I betrayed not
4202	مَا أَبْرَيْءُ	I did not exculpate / absolve / acquit
4203	أَمَّارَةٌ	enjoins, incites
4204	أَسْتَخْلِصُ	I will single (him) out, I will take (him) specially
4205	مَكِينٌ	of high standing
4206	أَمِينٌ	fully trusted
4207	خَزَائِنَ الْأَرْضِ	treasures of earth
4208	جَهَّزَ	furnished, provided
4209	جَهَّازٍ	provisions
4210	مُنْرَلِينَ	hosts, entertainers
4211	فَتْيَانَ	young men
4212	بِضَاعَهُمْ	their money / goods
4213	رِحَالٍ	saddle bags
4214	نَكْتَلُ	we bring our measure
4215	مَا نَبْغِي	what more can we desire
4216	نَمِيرُ	we will bring food
4217	كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ	a full camel's load
4218	مَوْثِقًا	solid oath, firm covenant
4219	مَا أَغْنِي عَنِّي	I cannot avail (you) against
4220	حَاجَةً	desire, need, want
4221	ءَاوَى	lodged, took to stay
4222	سِقَايَةً	drinking cup

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4223	رَحْلٌ	saddle bag
4224	أَيُّهَا الْعَيْرُ	O! caravan
4225	سَارِقُونَ	thieves
4226	أَقْبَلُوا	they turned
4227	مَاذَا	what is?
4228	تَفْقِدُونَ	you miss, you find lost
4229	تَفْقِدُ	we miss / have lost
4230	صَوَاعٍ	drinking cup
4231	حَمْلُ بَعِيرٍ	a camel load
4232	زَعِيمٌ	guarantor, bound
4233	بَدَأَ	began, started
4234	أَوْعِيَةَ	luggage, baggage
4235	كِدْنَا	we planned
4236	دِينِ الْمَلِكِ	king's law
4237	خَلَصُوا	they (sat) apart, in privacy
4238	نَحِيًّا	to confer, to counsel
4239	لَنْ أُبْرَحَ	I will not go forth / leave / move
4240	فَرَطْتُمْ	you failed
4241	عَيْرٍ	caravan
4242	سَوَّلْتُ	made up, contrived
4243	تَوَلَّى عَن	turned away
4244	يَأْسَفِي	Alas! my grief!
4245	أَبْيَضَتْ	became white
4246	تَفَقَّأَ تَذَكُّرٌ	you will not cease remembering
4247	حَرَضًا	of ruined health, extremely ill
4248	أَشْكُوا	I complain, I expose (grief)
4249	بَنِي	me grief / emotion / distress
4250	تَحَسَّسُوا	inquire, ascertain
4251	رَوْحِ اللَّهِ	soothing mercy of Allah
4252	مُزْجَاةٌ	small, scanty
4253	تَصَدَّقْ	bestow in charity
4254	ءَاثْرَكَ	preferred / chosen you
4255	لَا تُثْرِبَ	no reproach, no fear
4256	تُعَيِّدُونَ	you think me a dotard, you think that I have old age madness
4257	عَرْشٍ	throne
4258	بَدْوٍ	desert
4259	أَلْحِقْ	join / unite (me with)

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4260	لَدَيْهِمْ	will them
4262	حَرَصْتَ	you desired strongly
4263	غَاشِيَةً	overwhelming, extensive, covering
4264	رَجَالًا	men
4265	عَمَدٍ	pillars, supports
4266	مَدَّ	spread out, stretched out
4267	قِطْعٍ	different tracts / regions
4268	مُتَّجَاوِرَاتٍ	neighboring, bordering each other
4269	صُنُوفٍ	palm trees growing out of a single root
4270	غَيْرِ صُنُوفٍ	palm trees each growing on its own roots
4271	أَغْلَالٍ	shackles, yokes
4272	أَعْنَاقٍ	necks
4273	مَثَلَاتٍ	exemplary (punishments)
4274	تَغِيضٌ	fall short
4275	مُتَّعَالٍ	Highly Exalted
4276	مُسْتَخْفٍ	one who hides
4277	سَارِبٍ	one who walks
4278	مُعَقَّبَاتٍ	guards / watchmen (in succession) following one another
4279	وَالٍ	protector, defender
4280	يُنْشِئُهُ	raises, brings up
4281	سَحَابٍ	clouds
4282	ثِقَالٍ	heavy
4283	الرَّعْدُ	thunder
4284	شَدِيدِ الْمِحَالِ	mighty in prowess, severe in avenging
4285	بَاسِطٍ	one who stretches
4286	كَفَيْهِ	his two palms / hands
4287	فَا	mouth
4288	فُو	mouth
4289	فِي	mouth
4290	ظِلَالٍ	shadows
4291	سَالَتْ	flew
4292	أُودِيَّةٍ	valleys, channels, water courses
4293	إِحْتَمَلَ	bore
4294	سَيْلٌ	torrent, water course
4295	زَبَدًا	foam, scum
4296	رَابِيًا	swelling on top
4297	يُؤْفِدُونَ	they smelt / kindly

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4298	حَلِيَّةٌ	ornaments
4299	جُفَاءً	refuse, scum
4300	يَمَكْتُ	remains, tarries, lasts
4301	يَصِلُونَ	they join / unite
4302	يَذْرَعُونَ	they repel / overcome
4303	عُقْبَى الدَّارِ	final attainment of the (eternal) home
4304	نِعَمَ	excellent
4305	يَنفُضُونَ	they break / violate
4306	تَطْمِئِنَّ	set at rest, get satisfaction
4307	طُوبَى	joy, bliss
4308	سَيَّرَتْ	cause to be moved / passed
4309	فُطِعَتْ	cause to be torn
4310	كَلَّمَ	made to speak
4311	قَارَعَهُ	disaster, sudden calamity
4312	تَحَلُّ	cause to settle, befall
4313	أَمَلَيْتُ	I gave respite
4314	سَمُّوا	name (them)
4315	أَشَقُّ	harder, more painful
4316	وَأَقٍ	protector, defender
4317	أَكَلُ	food, fruits
4318	دَائِمٌ	perpetual, everlasting
4319	عُقْبَى	end, final, (outcome)
4320	يَفْرَحُونَ	they rejoice
4321	يَمْحُوا	makes to pass away, effaces
4322	أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ	original book, source of ordinance, basis of book
4324	نَقَصُ	to reduce, to curtail
4325	أَطْرَافٍ	borders, sides, outlying parts
4326	لَا مَعْقَبَ	none can put back / reverse
4327	أَيَّامِ اللَّهِ	days of Allah
4328	سَبِيلِنَا	our ways / paths
4329	ءَاذَيْنُمُونَا	the hurt you caused us, you are persecuting us
4330	خَابَ	disappointed, frustrated
4331	عَنِيْدٌ	tyrant, enemy (of truth)
4332	يُسْقَى	made to drink
4333	صَدِيْدٌ	liquid puss
4334	يَتَجَرَّعُ	sips in gulps
4335	لَا يَكَادُ	will not be near

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4336	يُسِيغُ	swallows
4337	رَمَاد	ashes
4338	اِسْتَدَّتْ	became hard, furious
4339	يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ	stormy day
4340	بَرَزُوا	they came forth, appeared
4341	تَبَعًا	following
4342	مُعْتُونَ	you can avail, avert
4343	جَزَعْنَا	we be impatient / rage
4344	مَحِيصٍ	place to escape, refuge
4345	مُصْرِحٍ	helper, one who responds
4346	أَصْلٍ	root
4347	ثَابِتٍ	firmly fixed
4348	فَرْعٍ	branch
4349	اِجْتَبَيْتَ	uprooted
4350	أَحْلَوْا	caused (their people) to alight
4351	دَارَ الْبَوَارِ	house of predition / desolation
4352	خِلَالٍ	befriending, making friends
4353	دَائِبِينَ	constant in courses
4354	لَا تُحْصُوا	you cannot count / compute
4355	أَجْنِبْنِي	save me, keep me away
4356	أَسْكَنْتُ	I (have) settled
4357	وَادٍ	valley
4358	غَيْرِ ذِي زَرْعٍ	without cultivation
4359	مُحَرَّمٍ	made sacred / inviolable
4360	تَهْوِي	incline, yearn towards
4361	كِبِيرٍ	old age
4362	تَسْتَخْصُ	stare in horror
4363	مُهْطِعِينَ	they run in fear
4364	مُقْبِعِي	heads upraised
4365	طُرْفٍ	eyes, gaze
4366	أَفِيدَةً	hearts
4367	فُؤَادٍ	heart
4368	هَوَاءٍ	vacant, a gaping void
4369	يُبَدَّلُ	will be changed
4370	مُقَرَّنِينَ	those bound / tied in
4372	أَصْفَادٍ	chains, fetters
4373	سَرَابِيلٍ	shirts, garments

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4374	قَطْرَان	pitch, tar
4375	رَبِيمَا	often
4376	يُلْه	beguile, delude
4377	لَوْ مَا	why not
4378	شَيْع	factions, facts
4379	نَسَلْنَا	we make it traverse, we make way, we creep into
4380	ظَلُّوا	they kept on (doing), they continued
4381	يَعْرُجُونَ	they ascend / climb
4382	سُكَّرَتْ	intoxicated
4383	مَسْحُورُونَ	those who are bewitched / enchanted
4384	بُرُوجًا	constellations, big stars
4385	إِسْتَرْقَ	stole the hearing
4386	شَهَابٌ	fiery comet
4387	مَدَدْنَا	we spread out
4388	رَوَاسِي	mountains
4389	مَوْزُونَ	in due balance
4390	لَوَاقِحَ	those which fecundate / impregnate
4391	صَلْصَالٍ	sounding clay, crackling clay
4392	حَمًا مَسْنُونًا	dark transmuted mud, molded mud
4393	سَمُومٌ	(fire of) scorching wind
4394	جُزْءٌ	portion, class
4395	آمِنِينَ	those in peaceful security
4396	غِلٌّ	grudge, hidden sense of injury
4397	سُرُرٌ	couches
4398	مُتَقَابِلِينَ	facing each other
4399	نَصَبٌ	toil, fatigue
4400	نَبِيٍّ	inform
4401	وَجِلُونَ	those who are afraid
4402	وَجَلٌ	to fear, feel uncomfortable, refrain
4403	فَبِمَ	then of what
4404	قَانِطِينَ	those who despair / despond
4405	فَنَطٌ	discouraged, despaired
4406	مَا خَطْبُ	what business is?
4407	غَابِرِينَ	those who stay behind
4408	قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ	uncommon people, unknown people
4409	يَمْتَرُونَ	they doubt
4410	أَسْرًا	travel by night

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4411	أَمْضُوا	go, take a start
4412	لَا تَفْضَحُونَ	do not me disgrace
4413	مَقْطُوعٌ	would be cut-off
4414	لَعْمَرُكَ	by (oath) your life!
4415	مُشْرِقِينَ	time of sunrise
4416	مُتَوَسِّمِينَ	those who read the signs
4417	سَبِيلٌ مُّيَمِّمٌ	highway
4418	أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ	dwellers of wood
4419	أَمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ	open highway, plain to see
4420	يُحِثُّونَ	they hew / carve
4421	مَتَّانِي	oft-repeated
4422	لَا تُمَدِّنْ	strain not, cast not
4423	إِخْفِضْ	lower, keep gently, spread low
4424	جَنَاحٌ	wings, sides, arms
4425	مُقْتَسِمِينَ	those who make divisions
4427	عِضِينَ	parts, bits
4428	إِصْدَعْ	proclaim, promulgate, expound
4429	يَقِينٌ	that which is certain, death
4430	نُطْفَةٌ	semen-drop containing sperms
4431	خَصِيمٌ	one who disputes
4432	دِفْءٌ	warmth, warm clothing
4433	تُرِيحُونَ	you drive them back to home in evening
4434	تَسْرَحُونَ	you lead them in morning for pasture
4435	خَيْلٌ	horses
4436	بَعَالٌ	mules
4437	حَمِيرٌ	donkeys, asses
4438	قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ	right way, straight way
4439	جَائِرٌ	that which turns aside / deviating
4440	تُسَيِّمُونَ	you pasture cattle
4441	أَلْوَانٌ	colors
4442	طَرِيًّا	fresh
4443	تَسْتَخْرِجُوا	you bring forth / extract
4444	حَلِيَّةٌ	ornament
4445	مَوَآخِرَ	ploughing, cleaving
4446	أَنْ	that
4447	تَمِيدٌ	shakes
4448	عَلَامَاتٌ	landmarks, sig <sup>o</sup> sts



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4449	أَيَّانَ	when
4450	مُنْكَرَةً	refuse to know, given in denial
4451	لَا جَرَمَ	no doubt, assuredly
4452	أَسَاطِيرُ	fables, stories
4453	أَوْزَارَ	burdens
4454	بُنْيَانٍ	building
4455	قَوَاعِدُ	foundations
4456	خَرَّ	fell down
4457	سَقْفٌ	roof
4458	تُسَاقَفُونَ	you disputed / opposed
4459	ظَالِمِي	those who do wrong (sinful)
4460	طَيِّبِينَ	persons pure / free from filth
4461	حَاقَ	encompassed, encircled
4462	جَهْدَ أَيْمَانٍ	solemn oaths
4463	أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ	those who possess / know the message / admonition
4464	زُبُرٍ	scriptures, writings (revealed before Qur'aan)
4465	يَخْسِفُ	cause (earth) to swallow
4466	تَقَلُّبَ	journeys, midst of goings
4467	تَخَوُّفٍ	gradually, moments of alert
4468	يَنْفِيؤُا	they incline / turn around
4469	دَاخِرُونَ	low, humblest manner
4470	وَأَصْبَابًا	constantly, perpetually
4471	تَجْتَرُونَ	you cry for help
4472	مُسْوَدًّا	darkens
4473	كَظِيمٍ	full of wrath, wrath, inwardly inward grief
4474	يَتَوَارَى	hides himself
4475	يُمْسِكُ	keeps, retains
4476	هُونٍ	disgrace, contempt
4477	يُدْسُ	buries, hides
4478	تُرَابٍ	dust, soil
4479	تَصِفُ	expound, utter lie
4480	أَلْسِنَةً	tongues
4481	مُفْرَطُونَ	those who will be hastened on (into it), those neglected
4482	فَرْتٌ	refuse, excretion, drug
4483	لَبَنًا	milk
4484	سَائِغًا	palatable, pleasant to swallow
4485	سَكْرًا	strong drinks

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4486	نَحْلٌ	bees
4487	دُلًّا	submissively, humbly, smoothly
4488	أَرْدَلٌ	most abject, feeble (age)
4489	لِكِي لَّا	so that nothing
4490	فُضِّلُوا	are favored, blessed
4491	رَادِّي	those who throw back / hand over
4492	بَنِينَ	sons
4493	حَفَدَةً	grand sons
4494	لَا تُضْرِبُوا	do not coin / invent / strike
4495	عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوكًا	a man (slave) who is a property of others
4496	أَبْكُمُ	dumb
4497	كَلٌّ	burden
4498	أَيْنَمَا	whithersoever, wherever
4499	يُوجِّهُهُ	sends him
4500	لَمَحَ الْبَصَرِ	twinkling of an eye
4501	جَوٌّ	between earth and sky
4502	سَكَنًا	abode, rest, quiet
4503	جُلُودٌ	skins
4504	تَسْتَخِفُونَ	you find light in weight
4505	ظَعْنَ	migrate, travel
4506	أَصْوَافٌ	wool
4507	أَوْبَارٌ	soft fibers
4508	أَشْعَارٌ	hair
4509	أَثَاثًا	house hold stuff, assets, rich stuff
4510	أَكْنَانًا	places of refuge / shelter
4511	يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ	they will be allowed to make amends / plea
4512	تَبْيَانًا	explaining all
4513	تَوْكِيدٌ	ratification, confirmation
4514	كَفِيلًا	one who is appointed for surety
4515	غَزَلَ	to spin thread
4516	أَنْكَاثًا	untwisted strands
4517	أَرْبَى	more numerous
4518	تَزَلَّ	will slip
4519	يَنْقُذُ	passes away, waste away
4520	بَاقٌ	(that which) remains / endures
4521	أَعْجَمِيٌّ	foreign i.e. other than Arabic
4522	أَكْرَهَ	is forced / under compulsion

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4523	إِسْتَحَبُّوا	they chose / loved
4524	فُتِنُوا	they are put to trial
4525	لِبَاسِ الْجُوعِ	garment of hunger
4527	لَمْ يَكُ	was not
4528	عَاقَبْتُمْ	you punished
4529	عُوِّقِبْتُمْ	you were afflicted
4530	أَسْرَى	took for a journey
4531	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	the sacred mosque, the inviolable place of worship, the mosque in makkah
4532	الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى	masjid-ul-Aqsa, the mosque in Jerusalem
4533	بِأَسِّ شَدِيدٍ	terrible warfare
4534	جَاسُوا	they entered
4535	خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ	inmost parts of homes
4536	كِرَّةً	turn
4537	نَوِيرًا	numerous in man power
4538	أَسَأْتُمْ	you did evil
4539	يُنَبِّرُوا	they will destroy / will waste
4540	تَنْبِيرًا	utter destruction
4541	عُدْتُمْ	you repeated / reverted
4542	عُدْنَا	we will repeat / revert
4543	حَصِيرًا	prison, dungeon
4544	مَحَوْنَا	We made dark, we effaced
4545	أَلْزَمْنَا	We made (it) to cling / fastened
4546	طَائِرَ	fate, actions, deeds
4547	مَنْشُورًا	wide open, spread out
4548	أَمَرْنَا	We commanded
4549	دَمَّرَ	destroyed, annihilated
4550	تَدْمِيرًا	utter destruction
4551	عَاجِلَةً	quick-passing, which hastens away, (i.e. life)
4552	مَذْمُومًا	one who is condemned
4553	مَذْهُورًا	one who is rejected
4554	مَشْكُورًا	grateful, appreciated
4555	مَحْظُورًا	that which is closed
4556	تَفْضِيلًا	preference, excellence, merit
4557	مَخْذُولًا	one who is forsaken
4558	قَضَى	commanded, decreed
4559	إِيَّاهُ	Him alone
4560	كِلَاهُمَا	both of them

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4561	لَا تَنْهَرُ	do not repel / repulse
4562	كَرِيمًا	generous, gracious
4563	دُلًّا	submission, humility
4564	رَبَّيَانِي	they brought me up / cared (nursed) me
4565	صَغِيرًا	young age, childhood
4566	أَوْابِينَ	repentant, those who turn to Allah in repentance again and again
4567	ءَاتِ	give
4568	لَا تُبَذِّرْ	squander not, waste not
4569	تَبَذِيرًا	to be spendthrift, to spend waste-fully, wantonness
4570	مُبَذِّرِينَ	squanderers, wasteful people
4571	تَرْجُوا	you hope
4572	مَيْسُورًا	made soft and kind / easy
4573	مَعْلُولَةٌ	that which is chained / shackled
4574	مَلُومًا	one who is blamed / rebuked
4575	مَحْسُورًا	impoverished, destitute
4576	أَمْلَاقٍ	poverty, want
4577	خَطَا	sin, wrong
4578	مَنْصُورًا	one who is helped / aided
4579	قِسْطَاسٍ	scale, balance
4580	لَا تَقْفُ	follow not, pursue not
4581	لَا تَمْشِ	walk not
4582	مَرَحًا	exultantly, proudly
4583	طُولًا	height
4584	مَكْرُوهًا	hateful
4585	إِلَهًا آخَرَ	(any) other god
4586	تُلْقَى	you would be thrown / cast
4587	أَصْفَى	chosen, preferred
4588	مَسْتُورًا	made invisible
4589	أَكِنَّةً	veil, coverings
4590	وَقْرًا	deafness, heaviness
4591	عِظَامًا	bones
4592	رُقَاتًا	decayed, fragmented
4593	جَدِيدٌ	new
4594	يُنْعِضُونَ	they shake (heads)
4595	يَنْزِعُ	sows dissension, stirs up discords
4596	زَعَمْتُمْ	you asserted / pretended
4597	تَحْوِيلًا	change, transference

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4598	مَحْذُورًا	something to be afraid of
4599	مَسْطُورًا	written, inscribed
4600	تَخْوِيفًا	warning, frighten
4601	مَلْعُونَةً	one who is cursed
4602	كَرَّمْتَ	you honored / exalted
4603	أَخَّرْتَ	you give respite, you provide a chance
4604	أَحْتَبِكَنَّ	I will seize / perish / destroy
4605	مَوْفُورًا	full, enough
4606	اسْتَفْزَزْ	tempt, excite
4607	أَجْلِبْ	urge, summon, arouse
4608	خَيْلٌ	horses
4609	رَجُلٌ	infantry
4610	شَارِكٌ	share
4611	عِدٌّ	promise
4612	يُرْجِي	makes it go smooth / drives
4613	تَارَةً أُخْرَى	another time
4614	قَاصِفًا	fierce gale, hurricane of wind
4615	تَبِيْعًا	avenger, helper
4616	كِدْتَّ	you were near
4617	تَرَكَّنْ	you incline / lean
4618	أَذَقْنَا	we made you taste
4619	ضِعْفٌ	double
4620	دُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ	going down of the sun, declination of the sun
4621	غَسَقٌ	darkness
4622	تَهَجَّدْ	keep awake, perform Tahajjud
4623	نَافِلَةٌ	additional, supererogatory
4624	مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا	state of praise / glory
4625	زَهَقَ	vanished, disappeared
4626	زَهْوَقًا	bound to vanish
4627	نَاً	turned, withdrew
4628	جَانِبٌ	side
4629	شَاكِلَةٌ	disposition, way
4630	ظَهِيْرًا	helper, backer
4631	يَنْبُوعًا	spring, fountain
4632	نَفْجِيْرًا	to gush forth, rushing out
4633	تُسْقِطُ	you make fall
4634	كِسْفًا	pieces

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4635	فَیْبِلَا	face to face
4636	زُخْرُفٌ	shining gold
4637	تَرْقَى	you ascend / mount
4638	رُقِیَ	to climb, to ascend
4639	مُطْمَئِنِّینَ	in piece and quiet
4640	بَشَرٌ	man, mortal
4641	خَبَّتْ	extinguished, abated
4642	سَعِیرًا	burning flame, blazing flame
4643	فُتُورًا	stingy, niggardly, miserly person
4644	مَثْبُورًا	doomed to destruction
4645	یَسْتَفِزُّهُمْ	drives them out, removes them
4646	أَفِیْقًا	rolled up, gathered up
4647	فَرَقْنَا	We divided (into parts)
4648	مُكَّتٍ	at intervals
4649	یَخْرُونَ	they fall down
4650	سُجَّدًا	in prostration, fall down upon forehead
4651	أَدْقَانِ	chins, faces
4652	یَبْكُونَ	they weep
4653	أَيَّامًا	whichever
4654	لَا تَجْهَرُ	be not loud (voiced)
4655	لَا تُخَافِتْ	be not low (voiced)
4656	بَيْنَ	in between
4658	ذَلِكَ	these
4659	سَبِيلًا	way / path / course
4660	دُلَّ	humiliation, weakness
4661	مَآكِنٍ	those who dwell / remain
4662	بَاخِعٌ	one who kills / frets to death
4663	ءَأْتَارِ	foot-steps, following after
4664	صَعِيدًا جُرْرًا	barren dust / mound
4665	الْكَهْفِ	the cave
4666	رَقِیمٍ	inscription
4667	فَنِیَّةٍ	a group of youths
4668	هَبِّیْ	facilitate, dispose of
4669	حَزْبَیْنِ	two parties
4670	أَحْصَى	best able to compute (calculate)
4671	أَلْبَثُوا	they remained
4672	أَمَدًا	time period

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4673	رَبَطْنَا	We braced / made firm
4674	شَطَطًا	enormity (in disbelief)
4675	إِعْتَرَلْتُمْ	you have forsaken / withdrew
4676	إِعْتَرَلْ	to forsake, to separate, to withdraw
4677	فَأْوُوا	then take refuge / accommodation
4678	يُهَيِّئُ	will dispose of, will make easy
4679	مِرْفَقًا	comfort and ease
4680	طَلَعَتْ	rose
4681	تَرَاوَرُ	declines, moves away
4682	ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ	right side
4683	غَرَبَتْ	set
4684	تَقْرِضُ	turns away
4685	ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ	left side
4686	فَجْوَةٌ	wide space, spacious part
4687	مُرْشِدًا	person who guides / leads to right way
4688	أَيْقَظًا	awake
4689	رَفُودٌ	asleep
4690	نُقَلِّبُ	we give turn
4691	بَاسِطٌ	stretching forth
4692	ذِرَاعَيْهِ	its both forelegs
4693	وَصِيدٌ	threshold
4694	إِطَّلَعْتَ	you looked at
4695	وَأَلَيْتَ	you turned back
4696	فِرَارًا	in flight
4697	مُلْبِتٌ	you would be filled
4698	وَرَقٌ	coin, money
4699	لِيَتَلَطَّفَ	let him behave with care and courtesy
4700	يُنْشِعِرْنَ	discover, make known
4701	أَعْتَرْنَا	we made (it) known
4702	لَا تُمَارَ	debate not / argue not
4703	مِرَاءً	debate, argument
4704	مُلْتَحِدًا	refuge
4705	أَغْفَلْنَا	we made (him/it) heedless
4706	فُرْطًا	beyond all bounds, exceeding bounds
4707	سُرَادِقٌ	walls or roofs of a tent
4708	يَسْتَعِينُوا	they cry / ask for help / water
4709	يُعَانُوا	they will be helped / given water

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4710	مُهَلَّ	melted brass, dregs of burning oil
4711	يَسْتَوِي	will burn / scald
4712	مُرْتَفَعًا	resting place, couch
4713	يُحَلَّوْنَ	they will be adorned
4714	أَسَاوِرَ	armlets, bracelets
4715	ثِيَابًا	robes, garments
4716	سُنْدُسٍ	fine silk
4717	إِسْتَبْرَقَ	thick silk brocade inter woven with gold
4718	أَرَائِكَ	raised couches / thrones
4719	حَفَقْنَا	we surrounded
4720	كِلْتَا	both of them
4721	خِلَالَهُمَا	between the two
4722	يُحَاوِرُ	argues, disputes
4723	أَعَزُّ	more powerful and honored
4724	نَفَرًا	men
4725	أَنْ تَبِيدَ	that it will perish
4726	أَقَلَّ	less
4727	حُسْبَانًا	thunderbolt (by way of reckoning)
4728	صَعِيدًا زَلْفًا	smooth hillside, slippery earth
4729	غَوْرًا	dry out, to go underground
4730	وَلَايَةً	protection, patronage
4731	هَشِيمًا	dry stubble, dry twigs
4732	أَمَلًا	expectation, hope
4733	بَارِزَةً	leveled plain
4734	لَمْ نُغَادِرْ	we did not leave out / behind
4735	عَرَضُوا	set / brought before
4736	وُضِعَ	is placed / laid upon
4737	مُتَشَفِّعِينَ	fearful, dreadful
4738	لَا يُغَادِرُ	does not leave anything
4739	عَضُدًا	aides, helpers
4740	مَوْبِقًا	destruction, barrier
4741	مُؤَاقِعُوا	those going to fall
4742	جَدَلًا	contentious disputing
4743	يُدْحِضُوا	they refute / weaken
4744	مَوْتَلًا	refuge, escape
4745	لَا أَبْرَحُ	I will not cease / give up
4746	مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ	junction of two seas



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4747	أَمْضِي	I will go on
4748	حُفْبًا	for years
4749	حُوتٌ	fish
4750	سَرَبًا	as in a tunnel
4751	أَوْيْنَا	we betook refuge
4752	صَخْرَةً	rock
4753	قَصَصًا	retracting, following
4754	أَمْرًا	grievous, dreadful
4755	لَا تُرْهِقْ	do not lay / constrain
4756	إِنْطَلَقَا	they went on / proceeded
4757	شَيْئًا أَمْرًا	dreadful thing
4758	شَيْئًا نُّكْرًا	a thing prohibited / unheard of
4759	لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ	you will not be able to
4760	اسْتَطْعَمَا	they asked for food
4761	أَبَوْا	they refused
4762	يُضَيِّفُوا	they entertain (as guest) / be hospitable
4763	جِدَارٍ	wall
4764	غَصَبًا	to seize by force, snatch forcibly
4765	رَهَقَ	oppressed
4766	سَبَبًا	way, means
4767	حَمِيَّةَ	black mud, murky water
4768	نُّكْرًا	unknown, unheard
4769	سِتْرًا	covering, shelter, protection
4770	لَدَيْهِ	with him
4771	سَدَّيْنِ	two high walls, two mountains
4772	يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ	names of two tribes of wild people
4773	خَرْجًا	tribute
4774	سَدًّا	barrier, rampart
4775	أَعِينُوا	you help / assist
4776	رَدْمًا	strong wall / barrier
4777	زُبُرَ الْحَدِيدِ	blocks / plates of iron
4778	سَاوَى	filled up, made equal, leveled up
4779	صَدَقَيْنِ	(two) steep mountain sides
4780	أَنْفَخُوا	blow
4781	قَطْرًا	molten copper
4782	مَا اسْتَطَاعُوا	they could not
4783	مَا اسْتَطَاعُوا	they were unable

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4784	نَفَبَا	to pierce / dig through
4785	يَمُوجُ	surges
4786	عَرَضًا	to present, plain to view
4787	غَطَاءً	veil, cover
4788	تُرُكًا	entertainment (for guests)
4789	الْأَخْسَرِينَ	the greatest / worst losers
4790	صُنْعًا	works, deeds
4791	فِرْدَوْسٍ	paradise
4793	حَوْلًا	change, removal
4794	مِدَادًا	ink
4795	نُفِدَ	exhausted, consumed
4796	خَفِيًّا	in secret, in low voice
4797	وَهَنَ	weakened, became feeble
4798	اشْتَعَلَ	glisten with gray, [fired] shining white hairs like flames
4799	رَأْسٌ	head
4800	شَيْبًا	old age
4801	شَقِيًّا	unblessed, unfortunate, unsuccessful
4802	مَوَالِي	my heirs / successors
4803	عَاقِرًا	barren
4804	سَمِيًّا	of the same name
4805	عَتِيًّا	extreme, last
4806	هَيِّنَ	easy
4807	لَمْ تَكُ	(you) were not
4808	صِيًّا	childhood
4809	إِنْتَبَذَتْ	drew aside / went aside
4810	تَمَّلَ	appeared as, assumed the likeness of
4811	قَصِيًّا	distant, remote
4812	مَخَاضٍ	pains of childbirth
4813	جِدْعِ النَّخْلَةِ	the trunk of palm tree
4814	نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا	utterly forgotten
4815	سَرِيًّا	rivulet, streamlet
4816	هُزِّيْ	shake
4817	جَنِيًّا رُطْبًا	fresh ripe dates
4818	قَرِّيْ	cool, refresh
4819	إِنْسِيًّا	man, human being
4820	قَرِيًّا	amazing, strange, most unusual
4821	مَهْدٌ	cradle

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4822	مَا دُمْتُ	so long as I remained
4823	بِرًّا	dutiful, good, kind
4824	مَشْهَدٌ	presence, witness-box
4825	أَسْمَعُ	how clear a hearer!
4826	أَبْصِرُ	how clear a seer!
4827	مَلِيًّا	long time, a good while
4828	حَفِيًّا	affectionate, gracious
4829	أَعْتَرُ	I separate / withdraw
4830	أَضَاعُوا	they wasted / neglected / missed
4831	غِيًّا	destruction, deception, perdition
4832	مَأْتِيًّا	sure to come, must come to pass
4833	نَسِيًّا	forgetful
4834	إِصْطَبِرُ	be constant and patient
4835	جُنُودًا	on knees
4836	أَوْلَى	worthy, most deserving
4837	صَلِيًّا	to be there in fire
4838	حَتْمًا	final, fixed, established
4839	نَدِيًّا	assembly, council, company
4840	رُئِيًّا	outward appearance
4841	مَرَدًّا	resort, return
4842	فَرْدًا	alone, single
4843	ضِدًّا	adversary, opponent
4844	أَزًّا	to incite
4845	وَفْدًا	delegation
4846	وَرْدًا	thirsty
4847	إِدًّا	monstrous, terrible
4848	هَدًّا	in utter ruin, crashing
4850	وَدًّا	affection, love
4851	لُدًّا	contentious
4852	رِكْزًا	whisper
4853	تَشَقَّى	you fall into distress
4854	عُلَى	high
4855	تُرَى	in depth of earth or anything
4856	أَمْكُثُوا	wait
4857	ءَأَنْسْتُ	I have seen / perceived
4858	قَبْسٌ	live coal, burning brand
4859	إِخْلَعُ	put off, take off

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4860	نَعْلَى	two shoes
4861	طُوًى	name of a secret valley in the Sinai peninsula, where Prophet Moses (A.S) received revelation
4862	اخْتَرْتُ	I have chosen
4863	أَكَادُ	I (have) almost
4864	أُخْفِي	I (will) keep it hidden
4865	تَرُدِي	you perish
4866	أَتَوَكَّأُ	I lean
4867	أَهْشُ	I beat down fodder / branches / leaves
4868	عَنَمِي	my sheep
4869	مَارَبُ	uses
4870	حَيَّة	serpent, snake
4871	سِيرَة	condition, state
4872	أَضْمُ	draw close, press
4873	بَيِّنَاء	white
4874	إشْرَحَ	expand, enlarge
4875	أَحْلِلُ	loosen, remove
4876	عُقْدَة	knot
4877	أَشْدِّدُ	strengthen, confirm
4878	أَزْرِي	my strength
4879	أَشْرِكُ	associate, make (him) share
4880	كِي	so that, that
4881	إِقْذِفِي	put, cast, throw
4882	تُصْنَعُ	you may be brought up
4883	عَيْنِي	my eyes / supervision
4884	أُذِلُّ	I show / inform
4885	تَفَرَّرَ	cooled, gladdened
4886	فُنُونًا	to put on trial
4887	إِصْطَنَعْتُ	I have chosen
4888	لِنَفْسِي	for myself
4889	لَا تَنْيَا	do not slacken
4890	يَقْرُطُ	acts hastily
4891	أَعْطَى	gave
4892	مَا بَالُ	what state, what condition
4893	شَتَّى	various, diverse
4894	إِرْعَوْا	pasture, feed
4895	أُولِي التُّهَى	men of understanding
4896	ثَارَةً أُخْرَى	second time

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4897	مَكَانًا سَوًى	a place where both shall have equal chances / terms
4898	يَوْمُ الزَّيْتَةِ	day of the festival / feast
4899	ضَحَى	the time when sun is well up, early forenoon
4900	يُسْجِتُ	(will) destroy / extirpate at once
4901	خَابَ	failed, is lost
4902	مُتْلَى	best tradition, exemplary doctrine
4903	اسْتَعْلَى	gained upper hand, overcame
4904	حِبَالٌ	ropes
4905	عَصِيٌّ	rods, sticks
4906	يُخَيِّلُ	appeared, seemed
4907	أَوْجَسَ	conceived
4908	يَبَسًا	dry path
4909	دَرَكًا	to pursue, to overtake
4910	هَوَى	went down, perished
4911	أَثْرِي	my track / foot-step
4912	سَامِرِيٌّ	name of a man of tricks in the era of Prophet Moses (A.S)
4913	طَالَ	appeared long, seemed long
4914	جَسَدًا	body, image
4915	خَوَارٌ	hollow-sound, lowing sound
4916	يَا بَيْنَ أُمَّ	O son of my mother, my brother
4917	لِحْيَةٍ	beard
4918	لَمْ تَرْقُبْ	you did not wait / observe
4919	قَبَضْتُ	I took / grasped
4920	قَبْضَةً	handful
4921	لَا مِسَاسَ	no touch
4922	ظَلَّتْ	you remained / continued to
4923	عَاكِفًا	devoted
4924	نُحْرَقْنَ	we will burn
4925	نَسَفًا	to scatter
4926	زُرْقًا	blear-eyed with terror, (used when normal color of eyes is changed due to severe pain or terror)
4927	يَخَافُونَ	they will speak with low voice / murmuring / whispering
4928	أَمْتَلٌ	better
4929	قَاعًا	plain
4930	صَفْصَفًا	smooth and leveled
4931	أَمْنَا	uneven, height
4932	هَمْسًا	hollow sound of feet
4933	عَنَّتْ	humbled

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4934	هَضَمًا	to diminish, curtailment
4935	يُحَدِّثُ	it may renew
4936	عَزْمًا	firmness, steadiness
4937	لَا تَجُوعُ	you shall not be hungry
4938	لَا تَعْرَى	you shall not be naked
4939	تَطْمَأً	you shall not be thirsty
4940	لَا تُضْحَى	you shall not be suffered from the sun
4941	ضَنْكًا	narrow, shrunken
4943	لِزَامًا	inevitable, which comes necessarily
4944	زَهْرَةً	splendor
4945	نَقْتِينَ	we may test / try
4946	مُحَدَّثٍ	new, fresh
4947	لَاهِيَةً	preoccupied, in light mood, set on passing delights
4948	قَصَمْنَا	We have destroyed / shattered
4949	أَحْسَوْا	they felt / perceived
4950	يَرْكُضُونَ	they flee
4951	رَكَضٌ	to flee
4952	مَا زَالَتْ	did not cease, continued
4953	حَصِيدًا	reaped harvest / mowed
4954	خَامِدِينَ	extinguished
4955	لَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ	they weary not, they do not get tired
4956	لَا يَفْتُرُونَ	they flag not, intermit not
4957	فَسَدَاتًا	(they) disordered, fallen into ruin
4958	هَاتُوا	bring, produce
4959	رَتَقًا	closed up, joined together
4960	فَتَقْنَا	We parted / cloved / unlocked
4961	فِجَاجًا	broad passages
4962	سَقْفًا	roof, canopy
4963	يَسْبَحُونَ	they float / swim
4964	خُلْدٌ	eternity, permanent life
4965	إِنْ مِتَّ	it you die
4966	لَا يَكْفُونَ	they shall not be able to ward off / drive off
4967	تَبْهَتٌ	will confound / stupefy
4968	بَهْتٌ	to confound, to stupefy, to dumb found
4969	مَنْ	who
4970	يَكْلُؤُ	guards from, saves from
4971	يُصْحَبُونَ	they will be defended / given company

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
4972	نَفْحَةٌ	breath
4973	خَرْدَلٌ	mustard
4974	ضِيَاءٌ	light, illumination
4975	تَمَائِيلٌ	images
4976	جُذَاذًا	pieces, fragments
4977	فَنَى	youth
4978	يَنْطِفُونَ	they speak / talk
4979	تُكْسُوا	were relapsed / confounded
4980	حَرَقُوا	burn
4981	كُونِي	be
4982	بَرْدًا	cool
4983	كَرْبٌ	great distress, awesome calamity
4984	نَفَسَتْ	pastured at night
4985	عَنَمٌ	goat, goats, sheep
4986	فَهَمْنَا	We gave understanding, We inspired
4987	صَنَعَةٌ	art of making
4988	لُبُوسٌ	garments, coats
4989	تُحَصِّنُ	protects, guards
4990	عَاصِفَةٌ	violent, strongly raging
4991	يَعْوِضُونَ	they dive
4992	ذَا اللُّونِ	the companion of the fish (i.e. the Prophet Jonah (A.S))
4993	أَصْلَحْنَا	cured, made sound
4994	أَحْصَنْتُ	preserved
4995	فَرْجٌ	chastity
4996	كُفْرَانٌ	rejection, denial
4997	حَدَبٌ	mound, hill
4998	يَنْسِلُونَ	hastening, swiftly
4999	شَاخِصَةً	staring widely (in terror)
5000	حَصَبٌ	fuel, firewood
5001	وَارِدُونَ	those who will come, those who have to come
5002	زَفِيرٌ	roaring, wailing
5003	مُبْعَدُونَ	kept far away, removed far
5004	حَسِيْسٌ	slightest sound
5005	فَزَعٌ	supreme horror, great terror
5006	نَطْوِي	we shall roll up
5007	طَى	to roll up
5009	سِجْلٌ	written scroll

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5010	ءَاذَنْتُ	I have proclaimed / warned
5011	إِنْ أَدْرِي	I know not
5012	تَذْهَلُ	will forget / forsake
5013	مُرْضِعَةٌ	suckling woman, nursing mother
5014	تَضَعُ	will deliver / lay down / drop
5015	ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ	pregnant
5016	سُكَارَى	drunken, intoxicated
5017	مَرِيدٍ	rebellious, obstinately rebellious
5018	تَوَلَّا	turns to (somebody) for friendship, be friends
5019	عَلَقَةٌ	clot
5020	مُضْغَةٌ	lump of flesh, piece of flesh
5021	مُخَلَّقَةٌ	shaped, formed, duly formed
5022	نُورٌ	we cause to stay / remain / rest
5023	طِفْلاً	infant
5024	أَرْذَلَ الْعُمُرِ	feeblest old age, abject time of life
5025	هَامِدَةٌ	barren, dry and lifeless
5026	إِهْتَزَّتْ	stirred
5027	رَبَّتْ	swelled
5028	زَوْجٍ بَهِيحٍ	beautiful pairs
5029	تَأْنِي	turning, bending
5030	عَطْفٍ	side, shoulder
5031	حَرْفٍ	verge, edge, border
5032	سَبَبٍ	rope, cord
5033	دَوَابِّ	beasts, animals
5034	خَصْمَانِ	opponents, antagonists
5035	إِخْتَصَمُوا	they disputed / contended
5036	فُطِعَتْ	have been cut out
5037	ثِيَابٍ	garments
5038	يُصَبُّ	shall be poured
5039	يُصْهَرُ	shall be melted
5040	مَقَامِعُ	maces, hooked rods, hammers
5041	حَدِيدٍ	iron
5042	لُؤْلُؤٍ	pearls
5043	حَرِيرٍ	silk
5044	عَاكِفٌ	dweller, (local dweller)
5045	بَادٍ	visitor, stranger, nomad
5046	إِلْحَادٍ	profanity, partiality



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5047	ضَامِرٌ	lean camel, lean mount
5048	فَجٌّ عَمِيقٌ	deep ravine, distant mountain highways
5049	بَهِيمَةَ الْأَنْعَامِ	beast of cattle
5050	كُلُوا	eat
5051	أَطْعِمُوا	feed
5052	الْبَائِسُ	hungry, distressed
5053	يَفْضُوا	they bring to end / complete
5054	تَفَتٌ	unkemptness
5055	الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ	The Ancient House, Ka'bah
5056	تَخْطَفُ	snatch away, carry off
5057	تَهْوِي	makes something to fall
5058	سَحِيقٌ	far, distant, remote
5059	مُخْبِتِينَ	humble ones
5060	بُدُنٌ	camels
5061	صَوَافٍ	standing in row, lined up
5062	وَجَبَتْ	fell down
5063	قَانِعٌ	contented, one who lives in contentment
5064	مُعْتَرٌّ	beggar
5065	لُحُومٌ	meat, flesh
5066	خَوَّانٌ	who betrays his trust, treacherous
5067	أُذِنَ	permission is given, sanction is granted
5068	يُقَاتِلُونَ	upon whom war is made
5069	هَدَمَتْ	would have been pulled down, demolished
5070	صَوَامِعُ	monasteries, cloisters
5071	يَبِيعُ	churches
5072	صَلَوَاتٌ	synagogues
5073	أَمَلَيْتُ	I gave respite / rein
5074	نَكِيرٌ	denial, disapproval, punishment
5075	بِنْرٌ	well
5076	مُعْطَلَةٌ	deserted, abandoned
5077	قَصْرٌ	castle
5078	مَشِيدٌ	lofty and well-built, fortified
5079	تَعْمَى	become blind
5080	تَمْنَى	desired, hoped
5081	تُخْبِتَ	submit humbly
5082	عَقِيمٌ	barren, void of all hope
5083	مُخْضِرَةٌ	became green

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5084	أَنْ تَقَعَ	to fall, that (it) may fall
5085	يَسْطُونُ	they attack
5086	دُبَابًا	fly
5088	يَسْلُبُ	snatches away
5089	لَا يَسْنَوُدُوا	they cannot release / rescue
5090	إِسْتِنَادًا	to rescue, to release
5091	فُرُوجٍ	private parts relating to sex, modesty
5092	غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ	not blame-worthy, free from blame
5093	عَادُونَ	transgressors, exceeding bounds
5094	رَاعُونَ	those who observe, keeper (literal, shepherds)
5095	سُنَّالَةً	extract, refined, essence
5096	كَسَوْنَا	we clothed
5097	طُرَائِقَ	paths, roads, orbits
5098	ذَهَابٍ	to take it away
5099	ذُهْنٌ	oil
5100	صِبْغٌ	sauce, color, dye
5101	إِسْتَوَيْتَ	you boarded / embarked
5102	مُبْتَلِينَ	those who put (others) to test
5103	أَثْرَفْنَا	we had given plenty / granted ease
5104	إِثْرَافٍ	to give plenty
5105	هَيْهَاتَ	far, very far
5106	عُتَاءً	rubbish, of dead leaves, wreckage
5107	تَثْرًا	one after another, in succession
5108	رَبْوَةً	high ground, height
5109	زُبْرًا	sects
5110	غَمْرَةً	confused ignorance, error
5111	جِنْرٌ	groan in supplication
5112	تَنَكُّصُونَ	you turn back on you heels
5113	سَامِرًا	telling fables in night
5114	تَهْجُرُونَ	you talk senselessly
5115	نَاكِبُونَ	those deviating from path
5116	لَجُّوا	persisted obstinately
5117	يُجِيرُ	protects
5118	لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ	no protection is given against him
5119	هَمَزَاتٍ	suggestion, whisperings
5120	قَائِلٌ	one who speaks / utters
5121	أَنْسَابٌ	ties of kinship

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5122	تَلْفَحُ	scorches, burns
5124	كَالْحُونَ	those with their lips displaced in pain
5125	عَادِينَ	those who count
5126	عَبَا	in vain, mere idle play
5127	إِجْلِدُوا	flog, scourge
5128	جَلْدَةً	flog
5129	رَأْفَةً	pity, compassion
5130	يَرْمُونَ	they accuse / launch charges
5131	ثَمَانِينَ	eighty
5132	يَدْرُوا	will avert, averts
5133	أَفْكَ	calumny, slander, lie
5134	أَفْضَنُكُمْ	you indulged / murmured
5135	تَلْقَوْنَ	you receive / take it up
5136	هَيْئًا	trifle, light matter
5137	تَشِيَعَ	spreads, propagates
5138	لَا يَأْتَلِ	(let them) swear not
5139	إِنْتَلَى	to swear
5140	مَبْرَعُونَ	innocent (of accusations)
5141	تَسْتَأْذِنُوا	you ask permission
5142	غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ	houses not used for living
5143	عَضُّ	to lower (gaze) / (sights)
5144	لَا يُبْدِينَ	(let them) display not
5145	بُعُولَةً	husbands
5146	غَيْرِ أَوْلِيِّ الْإِرْبَابِ	male servants who are beyond sexual desires
5147	طِفْلٌ	child
5148	عَوْرَاتٍ	hidden / private parts
5149	أَيَامِي	single (unmarried, divorced or widowed)
5150	إِمَاءٌ	female slaves
5151	فَتَيَاتٍ	slave girls
5152	بِعَاةٍ	prostitution, whoredome
5153	تَحَصُّنًا	chastity, fortification
5154	عَرَضٌ	goods, enjoyments, pleasures
5155	مِشْكُوتَةٍ	niche
5156	مِصْبَاحٍ	lamp
5157	زُجَاجَةٍ	glass
5158	كَوْكَبٍ	star
5159	دُرِّيٍّ	shining, brilliant, radiant

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5160	يُوقَدُ	kindled, lit
5161	زَيْتٌ	oil
5162	يُضِيءُ	glows forth, gives light
5163	رُفِعَ	be raised / exalted
5164	تَنقَلِبُ	turn about, overturn
5165	سَرَابٌ	mirage
5166	قَيْعَةٌ	sandy desert
5167	ظَمَانٌ	thirsty
5168	أَجِيٌّ	deep
5169	لَمْ يَكُنْ	cannot, hardly
5170	رُكَامًا	layers, piled up one upon other
5171	وَدَقٌ	rain
5172	خِلَالٌ	between, midst
5173	بَرْدٌ	hail, cold
5176	سَنَا	flashing
5177	مُدْعِينِ	those who come with all submissions
5178	يَحِيفَ	will deal unjustly, will wrong them in judgment
5179	يَسْتَخْلِفَنَّ	will give inheritance, will make successor
5180	مُعْجِزِينَ	those who frustrate (others)
5181	يَسْتَأْذِنُ	seeks permission
5182	إِسْتِئْذَانٌ	to ask leave / permission
5183	حَلْمٌ	puberty
5184	تَضَعُونَ	you lay aside
5185	ظَهِيرَةٌ	noon time, middle of the day
5186	أَطْفَالٌ	children
5187	قَوَاعِدَ	old women (who do not have any longing for marriage)
5188	مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ	(women) who make display of their beauty
5189	أَعْرَجٌ	lame
5190	أَعْمَامٌ	paternal uncles
5191	عَمٌّ	father's brother
5192	عَمَّاتٌ	paternal aunts
5193	أَخْوَالَ	maternal uncles (mother's sisters)
5194	أَسْتَأْنَأُ	separately
5195	شَأْنٌ	matter, affair
5197	يَنْسَلُّونَ مِنْ	they slip away secretly from
5198	تَسَلَّلَ مِنْ	to slip away secretly
5199	لِوَادًا	surreptitiously, hiding

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5200	نُشُورًا	resurrection, to raise the dead
5201	أَعَانَ	helped
5202	تُمْلَى	are dictated / read out
5203	يَمْشِي	walks
5204	أَسْوَاقٌ	markets
5205	فُصُورًا	palaces
5206	تَغِيظًا	fury, rage
5207	ضَيْقًا	narrow, constricted
5208	مُقْرَنِينَ	bound / chained together
5209	تُيُورًا	destruction
5210	أَضَلَلْتُمْ	you led astray / misled (others)
5211	بُورًا	destroyed, devoid of all good
5212	حَجْرًا	barrier, ban
5213	هَبَاءً	motes, dust
5214	مَنْثُورًا	be scattered
5215	مَقِيلًا	place of moon day rest / repose
5216	غَمَامٌ	clouds
5217	يَعَضُّ	shall bite
5218	خُدُولًا	betrayal
5219	مَهْجُورًا	one who is neglected / discarded
5220	تَرْتِيْلًا	gradually, slow and well arranged
5221	تَفْسِيرًا	explanation, interpretation
5222	دَمَّرَ	destroyed completely, annihilated
5223	أَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ	the people of Ar-Rass
5224	تَثِيرًا	utter ruin / destruction
5225	ظِلٌّ	shadow
5226	دَلِيلًا	guide, pilot
5227	سَبَاتًا	repose, cause of rest
5228	مَرَجٌ	joined yet separate / independent
5229	عَدْبٌ	sweet
5230	فُرَاتٌ	thirst quenching
5231	مِلْحٌ	salt
5232	أَجَاجٌ	bitter
5233	بَرْزَخٌ	barrier, partition
5234	نَسَبًا	relationship (of blood), ties of kinship
5235	صِهْرًا	relationships through wedlock
5236	سِرَاجٌ	lamp

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5237	خُلْفَةٌ	following one another
5238	يَمْشُونَ	they walk
5239	هُوِّنَا	modestly, gently
5240	يَبْيِثُونَ	they pass / spend the night
5241	عَرَامًا	anguish, complete destruction
5242	يَقْتَرُوا	they spend stingily / niggardly
5243	قَوَامًا	balanced, just
5244	مُهَانًا	disgraced, disdained, in ignominy
5246	عُرُقَةً	high places, high stations
5247	مَا يَعْزُبُ	(would) not concern with
5248	لِزَامًا	cleaving, inevitable
5249	خَاضِعِينَ	those who bow their necks in humility
5250	وَلِيدًا	child
5251	مَسْجُونِينَ	prisoners
5252	تُعْبَانُ	serpent
5253	أَرْجِهْ	put off (a while), let (him) wait a while
5254	لَا ضَيْرَ	no matter, no harm
5255	شِرْذِمَةً	troop, band
5256	غَائِطُونَ	those who enraged, offended (others)
5257	حَازِرُونَ	those who are fully prepared against danger
5258	مُشْرِقِينَ	at sunrise
5259	مُدْرِكُونَ	those who are overtaken
5260	كَلَّا	by no means
5261	إِنْفَلَقَ	divided, parted, separated
5262	طُودٌ	mountain, mound
5263	أَرْزَلْنَا	we brought near
5264	أَفْدَمُونَ	those who passed before, fore-fathers
5265	يَسْقِينِ	gives me to drink
5266	أَلْحِقْ	unit, join
5267	أَرْزَلْتِ	is brought near
5268	بُرِّزَتْ	is made manifest, is placed in full view
5269	كُتِبُوا	be throw headlong / hurled
5270	صَدِيقٌ	friend
5271	حَمِيمٌ	loving, warm (friend)
5272	أَرْدَلُونَ	those who are meanest / lowest
5273	طَارِدٌ	one who drives away / repulses
5274	مَرْجُومِينَ	those stoned (to death)

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5275	مَشْحُونٌ	laden, filled
5276	تَبْنُونَ	you build
5277	رَبِيعٌ	high place
5278	مَصَانِعَ	strong holds, castles, fine buildings
5279	بَطَشْتُمْ	you laid hands, seized
5280	أَمَدًا	aided, bestowed
5281	هَاهُنَا	here
5282	هَاضِمٌ	heavily laden, near to breaking
5283	فَارِهِينَ	skillful
5284	دُكْرَانَ	males, sons
5285	قَالِينَ	those who hate / abhor
5286	عَجُوزٌ	old woman
5287	أَيْكَةً	wood (collection of tangled times)
5288	جِيلَةً	generations
5289	أَسْقَطُ	make (it) fall
5290	أَعْجَمِينَ	non-Arabs
5291	سَلَكْنَا	We made it traverse, We caused to pass through
5293	مَعْرُوفُونَ	banished, removed far, debarred
5294	إِنْتَصِرُوا	they vindicated, [took revenge]
5295	مُنْقَلَبٌ	place of turning / overturning
5296	تُلْقَى	you are receiving
5297	شِهَابٌ	flame, burning
5298	قَبَسٌ	borrowed flame, burning brand
5299	تَصْطَلُونَ	you may warn
5300	بُورِكَ	is blessed
5301	تَهَيَّرُ	moving, writhing, wriggling
5302	جَانٌ	serpent, snake
5303	لَمْ يَعْقِبْ	did not look back
5304	جَيْبٌ	bosom, opening at the neck and bosom of a shirt
5305	مَنْطِقٌ	language, speech
5306	يُوزَعُونَ	those kept in ranks, set in (battle) order
5307	وَادِ النَّمْلِ	valley of the ants
5308	نَمْلَةٌ	ant
5309	لَا يَخْطِمَنَّ	may not crush
5310	نَبَسَمَ	smiled
5311	ضَاحِكًا	laughingly
5312	أَوْزَعُ	arouse, inspire, dispose

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5313	تَفَقَّدَ	reviewed, took a muster
5314	هُدْهُدٌ	hoopoe (a bird)
5315	سَبَا	Sheba, name of a country
5316	خَبَاءٌ	hidden
5317	أَلْقَاهُ	throw down
5318	قَاطِعَةٌ	one who decides / resolves
5319	هَدِيَّةٌ	present, gift
5320	عَفْرِيْتُ	stalwart, giant
5321	يَرْتَدُّ	returns
5322	طَرَفٌ	glance
5323	تَكْرُوًا	alter, disguise
5324	هَآكذَا	just like this
5325	لُجَّةٌ	pool, lake
5326	كَشَفَتْ	uncovered / bared
5327	سَاقِي	two shanks (lower part of leg)
5328	مُمَرَّدٌ	paved, smoothly paved
5329	قَوَارِيرٌ	glasses, crystals
5330	رَهْطٌ	groups, men
5331	تَقَاسَمُوا	swear one to another
5332	نُبِينٌ	we will surely attack at night
5333	مَهْلِكٌ	destruction
5334	إِصْطَفَى	chosen
5335	ءَ اللّٰهُ	Is Allah?
5336	حَدَائِقَ	orchards, gardens
5337	ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ	beautiful, of shining beauty
5338	رَوَاسِي	mountains
5339	حَاجِزًا	barrier, separating bar
5340	إِدْرَآكٌ	failed, stopped short
5341	رَدِيفٌ	close behind (in pursuit)
5342	تُكِنُّ	hide
5343	يُفْصِّ	narrates, recounts
5344	أَمَّاذَا	or what
5345	فَزَعٌ	terrified, smitten, stricken with terror
5347	دَآخِرِينَ	humbled, in humility
5348	جَآمِدَةٌ	firmly fixed, solid
5349	كُتِبَتْ	are thrown down / cast down
5350	هَآمَانَ	name of a Pharaoh's minister



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5351	أَرْضِعِي	suckle
5352	الْتَقَطْ	picked up, took up
5353	فَارِعًا	void (of patience)
5354	فُصِّي	trace, follow
5355	عَنْ جُنُبٍ	from distance
5356	أَدُلُّ	I point out / direct
5357	اسْتِعَاثَةً	to ask / call for help
5358	اسْتِعَاثًا	asked / called for help
5359	وَكَزَ	struck with fist
5360	يَتَرَقَّبُ	vigilant, looking about
5361	أَمْسَ	yesterday
5362	يَسْتَصْرِخُ	cries / calls aloud
5363	يَبْطِشُ	stretches hand to seize
5364	أَفْصَى	farthest end, uttermost part
5365	يَسْعَى	running
5366	يَأْتَمِرُونَ	they counsel / deliberate upon
5367	تَوَجَّهَ	turned his face
5368	تِلْقَاءَ	towards
5369	تُدْوِدَانَ	keeping back
5370	يُصْدِرَ	are driven away / taken back
5371	رِعَاءَ	shepherds, herdsman
5372	اسْتِحْيَاءَ	bashfully, shyly
5373	اسْتَأْجِرُ	engage on wages, hire
5374	إِحْدَى	one
5375	هَاتَيْنِ	these two
5376	حَجَجٍ	years
5377	أَيِّمَا	whichever, which one
5378	سَارَ	traveled, journeyed
5379	جَدْوَةَ	a brand (of fire), a burning coal
5380	شَاطِئِ	side, bank
5381	بُقْعَةٍ	field, ground
5382	ذَانِكَ	these two
5383	أَفْصَحُ	more eloquent
5384	رِدًّا	helper, support
5385	نَسُدُّ	we will strengthen
5386	عَضُدًا	arm
5387	لَا يَصِلُونَ	they shall not reach

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5388	أَوْقِدْ	kindle / light (fire)
5389	مَقْبُوحِينَ	those who are hateful / cast away / depised
5390	طَوَّلَ	prolonged
5391	تَأْوِيًّا	dweller
5392	وَصَلَّنَا	we caused (it) to reach
5393	لَا تَبْتَغِيْ	we do not desire / seek
5394	نُنَخَّطُفُ	we shall be snatched away
5395	بَطَّرَتْ	exulted, rejoice exceedingly
5396	يَخْتَارُ	chooses
5397	خِيْرَةَ	choice
5398	سَرْمَدًا	everlasting, perpetual
5399	ضِيَاءً	light
5400	نَّوْءٌ	weigh down, to be too heavy a burden
5401	خَسَفْنَا	we made (something) to swallow
5402	وَيَكَّأَنَّ	Ah! It is indeed
5403	فَرَضَ	ordained, imposed
5405	رَادًّا	one who brings back
5406	مَعَادٍ	place of return, home
5407	تَرْجُوًا	you hope / expect
5408	لَآتٍ	sure to come
5409	أُوذِيَ	made to suffer, is afflicted
5410	يُنشِئُ	produces, creates, brings forth
5411	تُقَلَّبُونَ	you will be turned
5412	حَرَقُوا	burn
5413	نَادِي	council, assembly, meeting
5414	سِيءٍ	grieved, troubled
5415	دَرْعًا	in self, within oneself, in heart
5416	رَجْفَةً	earthquake
5417	مَسْتَبْصِرِينَ	keen observers, those with insight
5418	صِيْحَةً	blast, awful cry
5419	عَنْكَبُوتٍ	spider
5421	أَوْهَنَ	frailest, flimsiest
5422	تَنْهَى	forbids, restrains
5423	لَا تَخُطُ	you do not write / transcribe
5424	غُلِبَتْ	have been overcome / defeated
5425	أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ	nearby land
5426	سَيَغْلِبُونَ	soon they will overcome, be victorious

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5427	أَتَارُوا	tilled, dug
5428	عَمَرُوا	populated, built upon it
5429	رَوْضَةٌ	garden, mead
5430	يُحْبَرُونَ	will be made happy
5431	تُمْسُونَ	you enter night
5432	تُظْهِرُونَ	you enter the morning
5433	تَنْتَشِرُونَ	you are scattered
5434	أَهْوَنَ	most easy, easier
5435	مُنِيبِينَ	those who turn to
5436	وَجْهَ اللَّهِ	countenance / face of Allah, pleasure of Allah
5437	رِبَاً	usury, interest
5438	يَرْبُو	increases
5439	لَا يَرْبُوا	does not increase
5440	يَصَدَّعُونَ	they are separated / divided
5441	يَمْهَدُونَ	they make provision
5442	تُرِيْرٌ	raises
5443	وَدَقٌّ	rain
5444	مُصْفَرًّا	yellow (colored), turned to yellow
5445	ضَعْفٌ	weakness
5447	شَيْبَةً	gray hair due to old age
5448	يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ	those who make amends
5449	لَا يَسْتَحْفَنَ	let not them make (you) impatient or excited
5450	لَهُوَ الْحَدِيثُ	idle tale, pastime discourse
5451	عَمَدٌ	pillars
5452	خَرْدَلٌ	mustard
5453	صَخْرَةٌ	rock
5454	عَزْمَ الْأُمُورِ	firmness of purpose, firmness in affairs
5455	لَا تُصَعَّرُ	do not turn, do not swell
5456	حَدٌّ	cheek
5457	مُخْتَالٌ	braggart, vainglorious
5458	إِقْصِدْ	be moderate
5459	أَنْكَرَ	harshest abominable
5460	صَوْتٌ	voice
5461	أَسْبَغَ	made it flow, completed
5462	مُقْتَصِدٌ	kept to the middle course, he who compromises / stops in between
5463	خَتَّارٌ	traitor, perfidious
5464	جَازٌ	one who can be of avail to another

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5466	غَيْثٌ	rain
5467	غَدًا	tomorrow
5469	مَا تَدْرِي	knows out
5470	تَتَجَافَى	forsake, leave off
5471	نَسُوقٌ	we lead / drive
5472	جَوْفٌ	inside of body, breast
5473	أَوْلَى	nearer, closer
5474	مَسْطُورًا	written in lines
5475	حَنَاجِرَ	throats
5476	أُبْتُلِيَ	were / was tried
5477	يَثْرِبٌ	old name of Al-madinah
5478	أَفْطَارًا	sides
5479	مَا تَلَبَّثُوا	did not stay
5480	مُعَوِّقِينَ	those who keep back / hinder
5481	هَلُمَّ	come along
5482	أَشِيحَةً	being sparing of their help, niggardly
5483	تُدَوِّرُ	roll, revolve
5484	جِدَادٍ	sharp
5485	بَادُونَ	inhabitants of desert, [those living outside towns / cities]
5486	أَعْرَابٌ	wandering Arabs, Bedouins
5487	نَحْبٌ	vow, pledge
5488	صِيَاصِي	fortress, strongholds
5489	قَدَفَ	cast, [put in]
5490	تَطُؤُ	you tread, set foot
5491	سَرَاحًا	release
5492	تُرَّجٌ	bedizenment, to make dazzling display
5493	وَطْرًا	want
5494	زَوَّجْنَا	we gave in marriage
5495	أَدْعِيَاءَ	adopted children
5496	ءَابَاءَ	fathers
5497	يُصَلِّي	sends blessings
5498	دَعً	disregard
5499	أَفَاءَ	returned, gave as spoils of war
5500	تُرْجِي	you may put off / defer
5501	تُنْوِي	you may take / receive
5502	عَزَلْتَ	you set aside
5503	رَقِيبًا	watcher

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5504	أَنَا	preparation (of food)
5505	مُسْتَأْيِسِينَ	those who sit whole-heartedly
5506	يُصَلُّونَ	they send blessing
5507	صَلُّوا	send blessing
5508	سَلَّمُوا	salute
5509	تَسْلِيمًا	salutation
5510	يُدْنِينَ	they draw close
5511	جَلَابِيبٌ	outer garments, wrapping garments
5512	مُرْجِفُونَ	those who stir up sedition, spreading false rumors
5513	نُعْرِيَنَّ	we will setup against them
5514	لَا يُجَاوِرُونَ	they will not be (able to stay as) neighbors
5515	مَلْعُونِينَ	accursed, those who are cursed
5516	تُفَوِّأَ	they are found
5517	تَقْتِيلًا	slain with fierceness, fierce slaughter
5518	مَا يُدْرِيكَ	what will make you understand
5520	سَادَتَنَا	our leaders / chiefs
5521	كِبْرَاءَنَا	our great ones
5522	سَدِيدًا	straight (ot the point), justly appropriate
5523	لَا يَغْرِبُ	escapes not, hidden not
5524	مُمَرَّقٌ	scattered to pieces
5525	أَوْبِي	echo with me, repeat with me
5526	أَلَّنَا	we made soft
5527	سَابِغَاتٌ	coats of mail
5528	قَدْرٌ	measure
5529	سَرْدٌ	linkis
5530	عُدُوها	its morning stride / course
5531	رَوَاحُهَا	its evening stride / course
5532	أَسَلْنَا	we made it flow
5533	عَيْنَ الْقَطْرِ	fount of molten copper
5534	مَحَارِبُ	arches, fortresses
5535	تَمَائِيلُ	images
5536	جِفَانٌ	large dishes
5537	جَوَابٌ	tank, reservoirs
5538	فُدُورٌ	cauldrons, huge pots
5539	رَاسِيَاتٌ	fixed, set firm
5540	مُسْنَتَهُ	his staff
5541	سَيْلَ الْعَرَمِ	flood (released) from the dams

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5542	ذَوَاتِي	of, having
5543	أَكْلٍ	fruits, food
5544	خَمَطٍ	bitter
5545	أَثَلٍ	tamarisk
5546	سِدْرٍ	lote tree
5547	فُرْعٍ	fear is removed
5548	أَلْحَقْتُمْ	you joined
5549	مَوْفُوفُونَ	those made to stand
5550	عُرُقَاتٍ	loft halls, mansions
5551	يُخْلِفُ	he replaces
5552	مِعْشَارٍ	one tenth (1/10th)
5553	يَقْذِفُ	hurls, casts
5554	فَزَعُوا	they are terrified
5556	لَا فَوْتَ	no escape
5557	تَنَاطُوشَ	to reach
5558	أَشْيَاعٍ	people of their kind, partisans
5559	أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ	with wings
5560	يَصْعَدُ	ascends, mounts up
5561	يَبُورُ	shall perish, will be void
5562	عَذْبٌ	sweet, palatable
5563	فُرَاتٌ	pleasant of drink
5564	طَرِيًّا	fresh
5565	قَطْمِيرٌ	husk of a date stone
5566	مُتَقَلَّةٌ	heavily laden
5567	حَرُورٌ	sun's heat
5568	خَلَا	has passed
5569	جُدْدٌ	tracts, streaks
5570	بَيْضٌ	white
5571	حُمْرٌ	red
5572	عَرَايِبٌ	intensely black, raven black
5573	سُودٌ	black
5574	لَنْ تَبُورَ	will not perish / fail
5575	لُعُوبٌ	weariness
5576	يَصْطَرِحُونَ	they will cry aloud / shriek
5578	مَقْتًا	hatred, odium, abhorrence
5579	أَنْ تَزُولَا	lest they move away / deviate / cease [to function]
5580	زَالَتَا	(they two) moved away / deviated / ceased to function

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5581	مُفْحُونَ	stiff necked (people)
5582	ءَأْثَارَ	footprints, what (they) left behind
5583	أَحْصَيْنَا	we have taken account
5584	إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ	clear book, clear register
5585	عَزَّزْنَا	we strengthened
5586	لَا يُنْقِدُونَ	they cannot save / deliver me
5587	لَدَيْنَا	before us
5588	نَسْلُخُ	we strip, we withdraw
5589	مُظْلِمُونَ	they are plunged in darkness
5590	تَقْدِيرٍ	measuring, decree
5591	عَادَ	became, returned
5592	عُرْجُونٌ	branch, stalk of palm tree
5593	قَدِيمٍ	old
5594	يَسْبَحُونَ	they float / swim
5595	صَرِيحٌ	helper (to hear their cry), shout
5596	يَخْصِمُونَ	they will be disputing / contending
5597	تَوْصِيَةٍ	will, disposition
5598	أَجْدَاثَ	graves, tombs
5599	يَنْسِلُونَ	they shall hasten / rush forth
5600	مَرَقَدٌ	grave bed / sleeping
5601	فِي شُغْلٍ	in occupations
5602	فَآكِهِونَ	happy, joyful
5603	فَآكِهَةً	fruit
5604	إِمْتَارُوا	be apart, aside
5605	جِيلاً	multitude, great numbers
5606	إِصْلُوا	enter
5607	طَمَسَ	quenched, blot out
5608	مَسَّخَ	to transform / efface / deface/ deshape
5609	نُنَكِّسُ	we cause (him) to bend (from straightness)
5610	مَا يَنْبَغِي	it is not fit
5611	ذَلَّلْنَا	we have subdued / subjected
5612	رُكُوبٌ	riding
5614	رَمِيمٍ	decomposed, decayed
5615	أَخْضَرَ	dark green
5616	تُوقِدُونَ	you kindle
5617	زَاجِرَاتٍ	those who check / repel / restraint
5618	زَجْرًا	to check / restraint / repel

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5619	تَالِيَات	those who recite
5620	دُحُورًا	outcast, driven away
5621	وَاصِبٌ	lasting, perpetual
5622	تَأْقِبٌ	glistening, bright
5623	لَازِبٌ	sticky
5624	دَاخِرُونَ	disgraced, humiliated
5625	سُرُرٌ	couches
5626	مُتَقَابِلِينَ	facing one another
5627	كَأْسٌ	cup
5628	عَوَلٌ	headache
5629	يُزْفُونَ	they get intoxicated
5630	قَاصِرَاتٌ	women who restrain
5631	طُرْفٌ	gaze, glance
5632	بَيْضٌ	[delecate like] eggs
5633	مَكْتُونٌ	closely guarded
5634	مَدِينُونَ	be brought to judgment, be brought to book
5635	تُرْدِينٌ	you cause me to ruin / perish
5636	مُحْضَرِينَ	(those) brought forward
5637	زُقُومٌ	name of a bitter tree with thorns in hell
5638	مَالِئُونَ	those who shall fill
5639	شَوْبًا	mixture
5640	حَمِيمٌ	boiling water
5641	يُهْرَعُونَ	they hasten / rush down
5642	مُنْذِرِينَ	warners
5643	مُنْذَرِينَ	those who have been warned
5644	مُجِيبُونَ	those who respond / answer
5645	كَرْبٌ	caolamity, distress
5646	سَقِيمٌ	sick, off-mooded
5647	فَرَّاعٌ	then (he) turned
5648	يَزْفُونَ	hastening, hurriedly
5649	تَنْحِتُونَ	you carve
5650	أَسْلَمًا	they submitted / surrendered
5651	تَلَّ	flung down, laid, prostrated
5652	جَبِينٌ	forehead, temple
5653	مُسْتَبِينٌ	that makes (things) clear
5654	بَعْلًا	naem of an idol
5655	أَبَقَ	ran away, fled



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5656	سَاهَمَ	joined to cast lots
5657	مُدْحَضِينَ	those who are condemned / rejected / rebutted
5658	الْتَقَمَ	swallowed
5659	حُوتٌ	fish
5660	عَرَاءَ	bare desert
5661	يَقْطِينَ	tree of gourd
5662	قَا تَتِينِ	those who can tempt (anyone) to rebel
5664	صَالٌ	one who is going to
5665	صَافُونَ	arranged in ranks
5666	سَاحَةَ	courtyard
5667	لَاتَ	(it was) not
5668	حِينَ	time
5669	مَنَاصَ	escape, flee away
5670	اِخْتِلَاقَ	invention
5671	يَرْتَقُوا	they ascend
5672	مَهْزُومَ	one who is defeated
5673	أَوْتَادَ	stakes, tent-poles
5674	عِقَابَ	doom, punishment
5675	فَوَاقَ	delay, deferment
5676	قِطَ	portion, fate
5677	ذَا الْأَيْدِ	(man) of strength / hands
5678	فَصْلَ الْخِطَابِ	decisive speech
5679	تَسَوَّرُوا	they climbed over wall
5680	مِحْرَابٌ	private chamber
5681	فَزَعٌ	terrified
5682	لَا تُنْشِطُ	be not unjust
5683	تِسْعٌ وَ تِسْعُونَ	ninety-nine
5684	نَعْجَةً	ewe, young femal sheep
5685	أَكْفَلْنِي	entrust me
5686	عَزَّ	overcame
5687	خُلَطَاءَ	partners
5688	فُجَّارَ	those who turn aside from right, wicked
5689	عُرِضَ	was / were presented
5690	صَافِيَاتُ الْجِيَادِ	coursers of the highest breeding and swift of foot
5691	تَوَارَتْ	gone out of sight
5692	مَسَحًا	to pass / rub hand over (lightly)
5693	سُوقَ	shanks, lower part of leg

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5694	أَعْنَاقُ	necks
5695	جَسَدًا	body
5696	رُخَاءَ	gently
5697	حَيْثُ أَصَابَ	whithersoever (he) willed, witherwhat (he) directed
5698	بِنَاءٍ	builder
5699	عَوَاصٍ	diver
5700	زُرْفَى	nearness
5701	حُسْنِ مَأْبٍ	beautiful place of (final) return
5702	نُصْبٍ	distress, affliction
5703	أَرْكُضٍ	stike, stamp
5704	مُعْتَسِلٍ	water to wash (bath)
5705	ضِعْنًا	handful of twigs, a little grass
5706	لَا تَحْنُتْ	break not oath
5707	أَخْيَارٍ	chosen / excellent ones
5708	أَثْرَابٍ	well matched companions
5709	نَفَادٍ	end, ceasing, exhaustion
5710	غَسَّاقٍ	dark / murky fluid, pus
5711	مُقْتَحِمٍ	rushing headlong / blindly
5712	لَا مَرْحَبًا	no welcome
5713	صَالُوا	they will burn / roast
5714	أَشْرَارٍ	wicked , bad ones
5716	سَخِرِيًّا	mockery, ridicule, derision
5717	مَلَأَ الْأَعْلَى	exalted chiefs, chiefs on heights
5718	مُتَكَلِّفِينَ	impostors, pretenders
5719	يُكْوِرُ	overlaps, rolls
5720	خَوْلٍ	bestowed, granted
5721	مَبْنِيَّةٍ	built
5722	سَلَّكَ	led throught, caused to penetrate
5723	يَنَابِيعٍ	springs
5724	يَهِيحُ	withers up, turns yellow
5725	حُطَامًا	chaff, crumbled to dust
5726	مُتَشَابِهًا	consistent, con-similar
5727	مَتَانِي	repeated, paired
5728	تَفْسَعِرُ	trembles, shivers
5729	تَلِينُ	softens
5730	غَيْرَ ذِي عَوْجٍ	without any crookedness
5731	مُتَشَاكِسُونَ	quarreling among themselves

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5732	سَلْمًا	entirely
5733	مَيِّتٌ	one who is to die
5734	مَيِّتُونَ	those who are to die
5735	إِشْمَزَّتْ	are filled with disgust / aversion
5736	يَا حَسْرَتِي	woe is me!, Alas! my grief!
5737	فَرَطٌ	neglected, remised
5738	جَنَّبِ اللّٰهَ	towards Allah
5739	مَقَالِيدٌ	keys
5740	مَطْوِيَّاتٌ	rolled up
5741	صَعِقَ	swooned, fell senseless
5742	أَشْرَقَتْ	shone
5743	وُضِعَ	is set up / laid
5744	جَآءَ	are brought
5745	سَيِّقَ	are driven / led
5746	زُمَرًا	troops, throngs, groups
5748	خَزَنَةٌ	warder, keeper
5749	طَبِئْتُمْ	you have well done
5750	حَاقِبِينَ	surrounding / encircling / thronging around
5751	ذِي الطَّوْلِ	one (who is) all bountiful
5752	تَلَّاقٌ	meeting
5753	بَارِزُونَ	those who will come forth / appear
5754	يُطَاعُ	one who will be heard
5755	أَرْقَبَةٌ	drawing near, approaching near
5756	وَأَقٍ	protector, defender
5757	ظَاهِرِينَ	uppermost, triumphant
5758	يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ	day of mutual calling / summoning
5759	نَبَابٌ	ruin, perdition
5760	أَفْوَضُ	I entrust / confide
5761	مُسِيئَةٌ	evildoer, wicked
5763	سَلْسِلٌ	chains
5764	يُسْحَبُونَ	they are dragged
5765	يُسْجَرُونَ	are thrust / stocked
5766	غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ	unending
5767	أَقْوَاتٌ	sustenance
5768	دُخَانٌ	smoke
5769	طَائِعِينَ	those who are obedient, willingly
5770	صَرْصَرًا	furious, roaring (wind)

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5771	يُوزَعُونَ	marched in ranks
5772	تَسْتَرُونَ	you try to hide
5773	يَسْتَعْتَبُوا	they ask for favor / pardon
5774	مُعْتَبِينَ	those who are favored / pardoned
5775	قَيَّضْنَا	we have assigned
5776	فُرَّاءَ	companions, comrades
5777	الْعَوَا	babble, drown the hearing
5778	أَسْوَأَ	worst
5779	أَسْفَلِينَ	those who are the nethermost / lowest
5780	مَا تَشْتَهُي	that (they) desire
5781	نَزْعٌ	whisper, incitement, prompting
5782	لَا يَسْتَمُونَ	they do not get tired / weary
5783	خَاشِعَةً	lowly, lying desolate
5784	دُوْ عِقَابٍ	of punishment
5785	أَكْمَامٌ	coverings, sheaths
5787	أَدْنَا	we assured / confessed
5788	عَرِيضٌ	prolonged
5789	أَفَاقٍ	utmost horizons, farthest regions
5790	يَنْقَطِرْنَ	they rent asunder
5791	يَذُرُوْ	multiples
5792	شَرَعَ	ordained, established
5793	كَبْرٌ	hard, grievous, dreadful
5794	دَاحِضَةٌ	futile, void, of no weight
5795	يُمَارُونَ	they dispute / debate
5796	مَوَدَّةٌ	loving kindness, affection
5797	يَمْحُ	blots out, effaces, wipes out
5798	غَيْثٌ	rain
5799	جَوَارٍ	(smoothly running) ships
5800	أَعْلَامٍ	higher mountains / banners
5801	يَظْلَلْنَ	they will become
5802	رَوَاكِدٌ	still, motionless
5803	يُؤْبِقُ	caused to perish / destroy
5804	شُورَى	consultation, counsel
5805	نَكْيِرٌ	denial, refusal
5807	يُزَوِّجُ	mingles, gives in pairs
5808	عَقِيْمًا	barren
5809	تَصِيْرٌ	turn / tend (towards)

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5810	أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ	original book, mother of the book
5811	صَفَحًا	to take / turn away
5812	بَطْشًا	prowess
5813	مَضَى	gone forth, passed
5814	تَسْتَوُوا	you mount / sit firmly
5815	مُقَرَّنِينَ	those capable of subduing, mastering over something
5816	جُزْءًا	share, portion
5817	يُنْسَوُا	is bred up, reared
5818	حَلِيَّةٌ	ornament, adornment
5819	مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ	those who hold fast
5820	مُقْتَدُونَ	followers
5821	بِرَاءً	clear / innocent (of doing wrong)
5822	فَطَرَ	created, brought into being, originated
5823	قَرَيْنَيْنِ	two towns, two cities
5824	سُخْرِيًّا	to be under subjection
5825	سُقُفًا	roofs
5826	فِضَّةً	silver
5827	مَعَارِجَ	stairs
5828	يُظْهِرُونَ	they ascend / go up
5829	زُخْرَفًا	ornaments / adornments of gold
5830	يَعِشُ	withdraws, chooses to remain blind
5831	بُعْدٌ	distance
5832	مُشْتَرِكُونَ	partners, sharers
5833	مُقْتَرِنِينَ	those in procession
5834	اسْتَخَفَّ	made fool, made light
5835	ءَأَسَفُونَا	they provoked, angered us
5836	يَصِيدُونَ	they raise a clamor / cry out
5837	يَخْلُقُونَ	they succeed each other, viceroys
5838	لَا تَمْتَرَنَّ	have no doubt
5839	أَخِلَاءَ	friends
5840	صِحَافٌ	dishes, trays
5841	أَكْوَابٌ	goblets, cups
5842	تَلَدُّ	takes delight in
5844	لَا يُفْتَرُ	will not be abated / lightened / relaxed
5845	أَبْرَمُوا	they determined / settled
5846	مُبْرَمُونَ	those who determine / settle
5847	يُفْرِقُ	made distinct / clear

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5848	ارْتَقِبْ	wait, watch
5849	دُخَانٌ	smoke
5850	مُعَلِّمٌ	one who is taught / tutored
5851	عَائِدُونَ	those who revert / return
5852	أُدُّوا	restore, give in
5853	أَسْرًا	take away
5854	رَهْوًا	at rest, as it is
5855	فَآكِهِينَ	those taking delight, enjoying
5856	مَا بَكَتْ	did not weep
5857	مُنْشَرِينَ	those who shall be raised again
5858	مَوْلَى	friend
5859	مُهْلًا	molten brass, dregs of oil
5860	يَعْلَى	will boil, will seethe
5861	عَلَى	boiling , to boil, to seethe
5862	إِعْتَلُوا	drag
5864	سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ	midst of hell / blazing fire
5865	صَبُّوا	pour
5866	ذُقْ	taste
5867	يُصِرُّ	persists, continues to be obstinate
5868	إِجْتَرَحُوا	they commit / seek / earn
5869	دَهْرًا	time
5870	جَانِبِيَّةً	bowing the knee, kneeling
5871	نَسْتَنْسِخُ	we put on record
5873	مَا نَدْرِي	we know not
5874	مُسْتَيْقِنِينَ	those who are convinced / having firm assurance
5875	إِسْتَيْقَانًا	to be sure / convinced
5876	أَثَارَةً	trace, vestige, remnant
5877	بِدْعًا	new, innovatoin
5878	كُرْهًا	in pain, reluctance
5879	ثَلَاثُونَ	thirty
5880	نَتَجَاوَزُ	we will overlook / pass by
5881	أُدْهَبْتُمْ	you squandered / took
5882	أَحْقَافًا	winding sand tracts
5883	عَارِضًا	cloud, dense cloud
5884	مَسْتَقْبِلًا	advancing towards, approaching
5885	أُودِيَّةً	valleys
5886	فُرُبَانًا	means of access, approach

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5888	نَفْرًا	company, group
5889	يُجِرُّكُمْ	guards / delivers / shields you
5890	لَمْ يَئِجِ	he wearied not, did not fatigue
5891	أَضَلَّ	rendered astray, let go waste
5892	كَفَّرَ	removed, ridded of, expiated
5893	أَصْلَحَ	improved
5894	بَالَ	condition, state
5895	ضَرَبَ الرِّقَابِ	smite / strike at necks
5896	أَخْنَثُمْ	you thouroughly subdued / routed / slain them greatly
5897	تَخْنُ	to make a great slaughter, to subdue, to rout out
5898	وَتَأَقُّ	bonds
5899	فِدَاءً	ransom
5900	عَرَّفَ	made known
5901	تَعَسَا	destruction, perish by stumbling
5902	غَيْرَ ءَاسِنٍ	unpolluted, incorruptible, not stale
5903	خَمْرٍ	wine
5904	عَسَلٍ	honey
5905	أَمْعَاءَ	entrails, bowels
5906	أَيْفًا	just no
5907	أَشْرَاطٍ	portents, tokens
5908	مَعْشِيٍّ	one who swoons / faints
5909	أُولَى	fitting, woe, alas
5910	أَقْفَالٍ	locks
5911	سَوَّلَ	instigated, beautified
5912	أَمَلَى	gave false hope
5913	إِسْرَارٍ	secrets
5914	أَضْغَانَ	(secret) hates, rancor
5916	لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ	mode / tone of speech
5917	لَنْ يَبِيرَ	will never put (you) in loss
5918	يُحْفِ	urge, press, importance
5919	تَقَدَّمَ	past, gone before
5920	تَأَخَّرَ	(which is) to come / follow
5921	ظَاهِنِينَ	thinkers
5922	تُعَزِّرُوا	you may assist
5923	تُوقِّرُوا	you honor / revere
5924	مَغَانِمَ	war booty, war gains
5925	أُظْفِرَ	gave victory, made (you) overcome

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5926	الْهَدْيِ	the animals of sacrifice
5927	مَعْكُوفًا	detained, debarred
5928	تَطْتُوهُ	you tread (them) under foot / trample down
5929	مَعْرَةً	guilt
5930	تَرَيَّلُوا	they separated / became apart
5931	حَمِيَّةً	zealotry, pride and haughtiness, heat and cant
5932	الْزَمَ	imposed, made (somebody) stick close
5933	مُحَلِّفِينَ	those who get their head shaved
5934	مُقَصِّرِينَ	those who get their hair cut short
5935	سِيمًا	marks
5936	شِطَّةً	shoot, blade
5938	ءَأَزَّرَ	strengthened
5939	اسْتَعْظَمَ	became thick
5940	سُوقٍ	stem, stalk
5941	إِمْتَحَنَ	tested
5942	تَفِيءَ	returns to, complies with
5943	لَا تَلْمِزُوا	do not defame
5944	لَا تَنَابَزُوا	do not (call) each other by nickname
5946	لَا تَجَسَّسُوا	do not spy
5947	لَا يَغْتَابِ	do not back-bite
5948	لَا يَلْتِ	will not diminish, belittle
5949	مَرِيحٌ	confusing, not able to differentiate
5950	فُرُوجٌ	rifts, flaws, faults
5951	طَلْعٌ	shoots of fruit-stalks
5952	بَاسِقَاتٍ	tall, lofty
5953	نَصِيدٍ	piled up one over another
5954	عَيْنًا	we were weary / worn out
5955	حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ	jugular vein
5956	عَتِيدٍ	ready
5957	سَكْرَةً	agony, stupor
5958	تَحِيدٌ	you escape, you shun
5960	غِطَاءٍ	veil, covering
5961	هَلْ أَمْتَأْتِ	are you filled up?
5962	تَقَبُّوا	they wandered / traversed
5963	دَارِيَاتٍ	those that scatter
5964	دَرَّوْا	to scatter
5965	وَقْرًا	burden, load



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
5966	جَارِيَات	those that flow / flide
5967	مُقَسَّمَات	those that distribute
5968	حُبُك	starry ways / paths
5969	خَرَّاصُونَ	those who conjecture / speculate
5970	يُفْتَنُونَ	will be tried / tormented
5971	يَهْجَعُونَ	they used to sleep
5972	صَرَءَ	loud cry, clamor
5974	صَغَتْ	smote, struck
5975	رُكْن	might, power
5976	ذُؤْيَا	portion, share
5977	رَقٌّ	fine parchment
5978	مَنْشُورٌ	unrolled, unfolded
5979	الْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ	the much Frequented House
5980	مَسْجُورٌ	kept filled
5981	دَافِعٌ	one who can avert / ward off
5982	مَوْرًا	commotion, heaving, shaking
5983	دَعَا	to thrust / push
5984	مَا أَلْتْنَا	we diminished / deprived not
5985	رَهِينٌ	held in pledge
5986	رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ	calamity (hatched) by time, accident of time, adverse turn of fortune
5987	أَحْلَامٌ	intellects, minds, reasons
5988	طَاغُونَ	those transgressing beyond bounds, outrageous
5989	تَقْوَلٌ	composed / fabricated / forged
5990	مُصَيِّرُونَ	controllers, dispensers, those incharge
5992	مُتَقَلِّبُونَ	those burdened / ladened
5993	أَعْيُنَنَا	our eyes
5994	أُدْبَارٌ	retreat / setting / decline of the stars
5995	هُوَى	went down, set
5996	ذُو مِرَّةٍ	the one free from any defect in body or mind
5997	دَنَا	drew near
5998	تَدَلَّى	came down / closer
5999	قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ	measure of two bows [indicates closeness]
6000	سِدْرَةَ الْمُنْتَهَى	farthest lot-tree (The distinctive mark between the boundary of the physical world and the heavenly world which none can pass).
6001	ضَيْرَى	unfair, unjust
6002	تَسْمِيَةً	naming
6003	مَبْلَغٌ	attainment, highest point, (that one can reach)
6004	لَمَمٌ	minor / little offenses

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6005	أَجْنَةٌ	hidden, embryos
6006	جَيْنٍ	embryo
6007	أَكْدَى	hardened, stopped, grudged
6008	أَوْفَى	complete, full
6009	أَضْحَكَ	made (others) laugh
6010	أَبكى	made (others) weep
6011	أَمَاتَ	caused death
6012	أَحْيَى	gave life
6013	أُثْمِنَى	poured forth
6014	نَسَّأَ	bringing forth, creation
6015	أَغْنَى	gave wealth, enriched
6016	أَقْنَى	made possessor, gave satisfaction / contentment
6017	شِعْرَى	name of a mighty star, Sirius
6018	أَطْعَى	more in transgression, more rebellious
6020	مُؤْتَفِكَة	overthrown cities
6021	أَهْوَى	threw down, overthrew, destroyed
6022	سَامِدُونَ	those involved in vanities
6023	مُسْتَمِرٌّ	continuous, constant
6024	مُرْدَجِرٌ	deterrent, (enough warning) to check (them from evil)
6025	تَوَلَّى	turn away, withdraw
6026	نُكْرٌ	unacquainted, terrible affair / thing
6027	أُرْدَجِرٌ	repulsed, driven out
6028	مُنْهَمِرٌ	poured out abundantly
6029	دُسْرٌ	nails, palm-fibers
6030	كُفِرَ	was ungratefully rejected
6031	مُدَكَّرٌ	one who receives admonition, one that remembers
6032	تَنْزَعٌ	sweeps away, plucks out
6033	أَعْجَازٌ	trunks
6034	مُنْفَعِرٌ	uprooted, torn-up
6035	سَعْرٌ	madness
6036	أَشِيرٌ	insolent, rash, boastful
6037	مُحْتَضِرٌ	brought forward (by suitable turns)
6038	تَعَاطَى	took
6039	عَقَرَ	ham-strung, slew
6040	هَشِيمٌ	dried-up, crumbling twigs
6041	مُحْتَظِرٌ	fence, enclosure, (thorny enclosure used by herdsmen for their cattle stock)
6042	حَاصِبًا	stone-storm, tornado showering stone

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6043	سَحَرٌ	time before day-break, last hour of night
6044	أَذْهَى	most grievous
6045	أَمْرٌ	most bitter
6046	سَقَرٌ	scorching-fire
6047	لَمْحٌ بِالْبَصَرِ	twinkle of an eye
6048	أَشْيَاعٌ	groups, parties
6049	مُسْتَطْرٌ	written, recorded, line by line
6051	مَقْعَدٌ صِدْقٍ	seat of truth / true honor
6052	مَلِكٌ	King
6053	مُقْتَدِرٌ	fully powerful, sovereign
6054	حُسْبَانٌ	punctual, course computed
6055	أَنَامٌ	creatures, living beings
6056	دُو الْعَصْفِ	husked grain, fodder
6057	رِيحَانٌ	sweet smell, fragrance
6058	ءَالَاءٌ	bounties, favors, benefits
6059	صَلْصَالٌ	sounding clay
6060	فَخَّارٌ	clay (like that of pottery)
6061	يَلْتَقِيَانِ	they get / join together
6062	بَرْزَخٌ	barrier
6063	لَا يَبْغِيَانِ	they can / do not transgress / pass / mix
6064	لَوْلُؤٌ	pearl
6065	مَرْجَانٌ	coral stones, gems
6066	جَوَارٌ	boats, ships
6067	مُنْشَنَاتٌ	ships, vessels
6068	كَالْأَعْلَامِ	like mountains
6069	دُو الْجَلَالِ	full of majesty, full of Glory, full of Honour
6070	شَأْنٌ	work, (momentous) affair
6071	تَقْلَانِ	(two) heavy (creations)
6072	تَنْفُذُوا	you pass out / penetrate
6073	أَفْطَارٌ	regions, zones
6074	سُلْطَانٌ	soanction, authority
6075	شَوَاطِئٌ	fire-flames (without smoke)
6076	نُحَاسٌ	flash of brass
6077	وَرْدَةٌ	red like
6078	دِهَانٌ	red oil, burning oil, ointment
6079	نَوَاصِي	forelocks, foreheads
6080	أَقْدَامٌ	feet

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6081	حَمِيمٌ	boiling water
6082	ءَانَ	boiling
6083	ذَوَاتَا أَفْئَانٍ	spreading two branches
6084	بَطَائِنٍ	inner lining
6085	إِسْتَبْرَقٌ	silk brocade
6086	جَنًّا	(selected) fruit
6087	دَانَ	at hand, easy to reach, easily accessible
6088	طَمَّتْ	touched, got nearer
6089	يَاقُوتٍ	ruby, jacinth, precious stone
6090	مُدْهَامَتَانِ	two gardens of well watered dark green trees
6091	نَضَاحَتَانِ	two pouring forth springs
6092	رُمَّانٍ	pomegranates
6093	خَيْرَاتٍ حِسَانٍ	virtuous and good looking (ladies)
6095	رَفْرَفٍ	carpets
6096	خُضْرٌ	green
6097	عَبْقَرِيٌّ	beautiful mattress
6098	وَأِيعَةٌ	inevitable event
6099	خَافِضَةٌ	abasing, bringing low
6100	رَافِعَةٌ	exalting
6101	رُجَّتْ	is haken
6102	رَجًّا	shock
6103	بَسًّا	to crumble and scatter
6104	هَبَاءً	dust particle
6105	مُنْبِتًا	scattered
6106	أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ	companions of right hand, that is, good people
6107	أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ	companions of left hand, that is, bad people
6108	ثَلَّةٌ	multitude, majority
6109	مَوْضُوءَةٌ	thrones in or wrought with golden threads and precious stones
6110	مُخَلَّدُونَ	immortal
6111	أَبَارِيقٍ	goblets, jugs
6112	لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ	they will not get headache
6113	تَأْتِيْمًا	recrimination, sinful discourse
6114	مَخْضُودٌ	made thornless
6115	طَلْحٍ	bananas
6116	مَنْضُودٌ	clustered, piled up one above another
6117	مَمْدُودٌ	outspreading shadow
6118	مَسْكَوبٌ	gushing

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6119	أَبْكَارًا	ever virgins
6120	عُرْبًا	virtuous, loving their husbands
6121	أَثْرَابًا	equal age
6122	يَحْمُومٌ	black smoke
6123	يُصِرُّونَ	they persisted
6124	حِنْتٌ	sin, wickedness
6125	شَرَبَ الْهَيْمِ	to drink like thirsty camels
6126	حُطَامًا	chaff, broken into pieces
6127	تَفَكَّهُونَ	you would be left in wonderment
6128	مُعْرَمُونَ	those burdened with debt
6129	مُزْنٌ	cloud, dense cloud
6130	تُورُونَ	you kindle / strike-out fire
6131	مُقْوِينَ	travelers, dwellers in wilderness
6132	مَوَاقِعَ النُّجُومِ	setting of stars
6133	مُطَهَّرُونَ	those who are purified
6134	مُدْهُونُونَ	those who take message in light esteem / look with disdain
6135	غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ	those who wil not be accountable
6136	رَوْحٌ	happiness
6138	رِيحَانٌ	aromatic fragrance
6139	تَصْلِيَّةٌ	roasting
6140	جَحِيمٌ	blazing fire, burning hell
6141	مُسْتَخْلِفِينَ	made successors
6142	نَفْتِسُ	we may borrow
6143	الْتَمِسُوا	seek
6144	سُورٌ	wall, barrier
6145	قَبْلَ	before
6146	أَلَمْ يَأْنِ	Is it not high time that...?
6147	طَالَ	prolonged
6148	أَمَدٌ	time, (a length of) time
6149	تَفَاخُرٌ	to boast, to pride
6150	تَكَاثُرٌ	to multiply
6151	عَرْضٌ	extensiveness
6152	نَبْرًا	we bring in existence
6153	لَا تَأْسُوا	grieve not
6154	فَاتَ	escaped, lost, missed
6155	فَوَيْنَا	we made to follow
6157	رَهْبَانِيَّةٌ	monasticism, monkery

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6158	رَعَايَةَ	observe
6159	كِفْلَيْنِ	two-fold / double portions / parts
6160	تَسْتَكِي	complains
6161	تَحَاوُرَ	contention, discourse
6162	يُظَاهِرُونَ	they do zihar ... Zihar: to say to one's wife, "You are to me as the back of my mother." In the days of ignorance, this utterance from husband implied that he has divorced his wife.
6163	الْأَلَايِ	those (women) who
6164	يَتَمَاسَا	they touch each other
6165	شَهْرَيْنِ	two months
6166	مُتَتَابِعِينَ	successively, continuously
6167	سِتِينَ	sixty
6168	يُحَادُّونَ	they oppose / contend
6169	كُبُّوا	be humbled to dust / abased
6170	كُبِتَ	were disgraced, made abased
6171	أَحْصَى	recorded, kept account
6172	مَعْصِيَةَ	disobedience
6173	حَيَّوْا	they greeted
6174	تَفَسَّحُوا	you make room, sit comforgable
6175	تَفَسَّحُ	to make room for
6176	أَنْشَرُوا	rise up
6177	جَنَّةَ	cover, shield
6178	إِسْتَحْوَذَ	gained mastery, engrossed
6180	حِزْبٍ	party, company, group
6181	أَدْلِينَ	most abased, lowest
6182	يُؤَادُّونَ	they make friend
6183	مَانِعَةً	protection, defence
6184	حُصُونٍ	fortresses, strongholds
6185	قَدَفَ	cast
6186	يُخْرِبُونَ	they ruin / demolish
6187	إِعْتَبَرُوا	learn a lesson
6188	جَلَاءَ	exile, migration
6189	لَيْتَةً	palm-tree
6190	أَوْجَعْتُمْ	you made expedition
6191	دَوْلَةً	a circuit
6192	أَغْنِيَاءَ	rich
6193	حَاجَةً	malice, spite, need
6194	يُؤْتِرُونَ	they prefer, give preference

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6195	خِصَابَةٌ	poverty
6196	يُوقَى	is saved
6197	شِحْحٌ	niggardliness
6198	نَافِقُونَ	they became hypocrites
6199	رَهْبَةً	great fear
6200	قُرَى مَحَصَّنَةً	fortified towns, fenced cities
6201	شَتَّى	disunited, diverse
6202	وَبَالَ	evil or ill effects
6203	خَانِئَةً	falling down, that which is humble
6205	مُتَصَدِّعًا	splitting, bursting
6206	مُهَيِّمٌ	guardian
6207	مُنْكَبِرٌ	superb, possessing every greatness
6208	تُلْقُونَ	you show / encounter / meet
6209	بُرَاءً	are clear, guiltless
6210	عَادِيَةً	you are at enmity
6211	ظَاهِرُونَ	they backed up /helped
6212	إِمْتَحِنُوا	examine
6214	لَا تُمَسِّكُوا	hold not
6215	عِصْمَ الْكُوفِرِ	ties (of marriage) with disbelieving women
6216	فَاتٍ	passed away, gone
6218	مَقْتًا	hateful, odious
6219	بِنْيَانٍ	building, structure
6221	مَرَصُومٌ	compact, solid
6222	أَسْفَارًا	books
6223	إِنْفِضُوا	they dispersed
6224	أَجْسَامٍ	bodies
6225	خَشَبٌ	timber, wood
6226	مُسَدَّةً	propped up
6228	صِيْحَةً	cry
6230	لَوَّاءٍ	they turn
6231	يَنْفِضُوا	they breakup /disperse
6232	تَعَابُنٍ	to show or to be in loss and gain
6233	يُحْدِثُ	brings a new thing
6234	فَارِقُونَ	separate (them)
6235	ذَوِي عَدْلٍ	two honest men
6236	بَالِغٌ	one who attains / reaches
6237	أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ	those having pregnancy

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6238	وُجِدَ	means, capacity
6239	يَضَعْنَ	they deliver (the child)
6240	تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ	you disagree among one another
6241	تُرْضِعُ	shall suckle / milk
6243	أُخْرَى	another
6244	دُو سَعَةٍ	one who has capacity
6245	عَتَّتْ	rebelled, revolted
6246	تَبْتَغِي	you seek
6247	تَحْلَةٌ	absolution (from oath), expiation
6248	أَسْرًا	secretly told or communicated
6249	أُظْهِرَ	disclosed
6250	عَرَّفَ	made known
6251	أَعْرَضَ	avoided
6252	صَعَتْ	inclined
6253	تَطَاهَرَا	you back each other
6254	تَائِبَاتٌ	repentant or penitent women
6255	سَائِحَاتٌ	fasting women
6256	تَيِّبَاتٌ	widows / divorced / previously married (women)
6257	أُبْكَارًا	virgins
6258	غَلَاطٌ	stern
6260	نُصُوحًا	sincere
6261	إِبْنٌ	build
6262	فَرْجٌ	chastity, chaste body
6263	طِبَاقًا	one above another
6264	تَفَاوُتٌ	oversight, fault
6265	فُطُورٌ	rifts, disorder
6266	كِرَّتَيْنِ	stowo times, again and again
6267	خَاسِيًا	low, disgraceful
6268	حَسِيرٌ	fatigued
6269	رُجُومًا	missile, something to stone with
6270	شَهِيْقًا	loud moaning, roaring, braying
6271	تَفُورٌ	boils
6272	تَمِيْرٌ	will burst
6273	سَحْفًا	remote, far off from mercy
6274	دُلُوْلًا	subservient, smooth, level
6275	مَنَآكِبٌ	paths, sides, tracks
6276	تَمُورٌ	shall quake



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6277	لَجُوا	persisted in, set in
6278	مَكِبًا	headlong, groveling
6279	أَهْدَى	better guided
6280	زُلْفَى	near, close
6281	سَيِّئَتْ	grieved
6282	يُحِيرُ	will protect
6284	أَصْبَحَ	became
6285	غَوْرًا	sink away, get lost in the underground
6286	مَعِينٍ	flowing, gushing
6287	وَالْقَلَمِ	by (oath) the pen
6288	يَسْطُرُونَ	they write
6289	خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ	sublime morals
6290	مَفْنُونٍ	afflicted with madness
6291	تُدْهِنُ	you become soft / suppliant, you compromise
6292	حَلَّافٍ	who swears [uselessly], oath monger
6293	هَمَّازٍ	slanderer, defamer
6294	مَثَاءٍ	going about
6295	نَمِيمٍ	calumny, slander
6296	عُلَّ	cruel, violent
6297	زَيْمٍ	of a doubtful birth
6298	نَسِمُهُ	we will brand him
6299	خُرْطُومٍ	trunk, snout
6300	لَا يَسْتَنْتُونَ	they do not say "if Allah wills." make no exception
6301	طَائِفٌ	one that encompasses / encircles
6302	نَائِمُونَ	sleepers
6303	صَرِيمٍ	plucked, barren and bleak
6304	تَنَادَوْا	they called unto one another
6305	صَارِمِينَ	those who cut or pluck (fruits)
6306	حَرَدٌ	withholding
6307	أَوْسَطٌ	most moderate, best
6308	يَتَلَاوَمُونَ	they reproach one another
6309	يُكْشَفُ	is bared
6310	سَاقٍ	shanks, lower part of leg
6311	صَاحِبُ الْحُوتِ	companion of the fish (that is, Prophet Jonah (A.H))
6312	مَكْظُومٍ	the one in anguish / agony / despair
6313	تَدَارَكَ	reached, obtained
6315	نُبْدٌ	is cast

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6316	عَرَاءَ	barren land, wilderness
6317	يُزْلِفُونَ	they had all but killed
6318	الْحَاقَّةَ	sure reality
6319	طَٰغِيَّةً	violent upheaval, outburst
6320	حُسُومًا	cut out from root
6321	صَرَعى	laid low
6322	رَٰبِيَةً	exceeding, increasing
6323	تَعِيَّ	remember
6324	وَاعِيَةً	the one who remembers
6325	نَفْحَةً	blow
6326	دَكَّةً	to crush
6327	وَٰهِيَةً	frail flimsy
6328	أَرْجَاءَ	sides
6329	خَافِيَةً	hidden
6330	هَٰؤُمْ	come you all!
6331	كِتَابِيَّةً	my book
6332	عَيْشَةً	life
6333	فُطُوفٌ	clusters
6334	دَٰنِيَةً	near at hand
6335	خَالِيَةً	(that are) gone
6336	لَمْ أُوتَ	I was not given
6337	لَمْ أَدْرَ	I had not known
6338	قَٰضِيَةً	making end, decisive, dead
6339	سُلْطَانِيَّةً	my authority / power
6340	عُلُومًا	put chain, shackle
6341	صَلُّوا	let (him) enter, roast
6342	سِلْسِلَةً	chain
6343	دَرْعَهَا	its length
6344	سَبْعُونَ	seventy
6345	ذِرَاعًا	cubit (length of a hand measuring approximately 18 inches)
6346	أَسْلَكُوا	thrust, insert, fasten
6347	لَا يَحِضُّ	does not urge
6348	غَسَلِينَ	washing of wounds
6349	كَٰهِنٌ	soothsayer, diviner, [fortune-teller]
6350	نَقُولَ	invented / fabricated sayings
6352	أَقَاوِيلَ	sayings
6353	وَتَيْنٌ	life-artery, artery of heart

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6354	حَاجِرِينَ	those who withhold
6355	خَمْسِينَ	fifty
6356	أَلْفٌ	thousand
6357	سَنَةً	year
6358	عِهْنٌ	flakes (tufts) of wool
6359	فَصِيلَةٌ	kinsfolk, kindred [relatives]
6360	تُنُوِيَهُ	gives / will give him a shelter
6361	لَظِي	blazing fire, raging flame
6362	نَزَاعَةً	tearing away
6363	شَوَى	skin (of face)
6364	أَوْعَى	withheld, hid
6365	هَلُوْعًا	impatient
6366	جَزُوْعًا	fretful, bewailing
6367	مُنُوْعًا	niggardly, begrudging
6368	دَائِمُونَ	(always) constant
6370	عَزِيْنٍ	in groups, in crowds
6371	مَسْبُوْقِيْنَ	those who are outrun
6372	يُوْفِضُوْنَ	they rush / hasten
6373	أَصْرُوْا	they persisted
6374	وَقَارٍ	dignity, majesty
6375	أَطْوَارٍ	(diverse) stages
6376	بِسَاطًا	wide expanse, carpet
6377	وَدٍّ	Wadd (This and the the following four are the names of five pious persons of Prophet Noah's era, After their death, people used to worshipped them)
6378	سُوَاعًا	Suwa'a' (This and the the following four are the names of five pious persons of Prophet Noah's era, After their death, people used to worshipped them)
6379	يَعُوْثٍ	Yaghooth (This and the the following four are the names of five pious persons of Prophet Noah's era, After their death, people used to worshipped them)
6380	يَعُوْقٍ	Ya'ooq (This and the the following four are the names of five pious persons of Prophet Noah's era, After their death, people used to worshipped them)
6382	نَسْرًا	Nasr (This and the the following four are the names of five pious persons of Prophet Noah's era, After their death, people used to worshipped them)
6383	دِيَارًا	dweller
6384	تَبَارًا	destruction, perdition, ruin
6385	شَطَطًا	utter, extravagant lie
6386	رَهَقًا	perversion
6387	مُلِنَّتْ	filled
6388	حَرَسًا	guards
6389	مَقَاعِدَ	sitting places, stations

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6390	رَصَدًا	(watching in) ambush
6391	قَدَدًا	different, divergent
6392	هَرَبًا	flight
6393	بَخْسًا	loss, diminution
6394	قَاسِطُونَ	unjust (people), deviator
6395	تَحَرَّوْا	they sought out
6396	حَطَبًا	fuel, firewood
6397	غَدَقًا	abundant (water)
6398	صَعَدًا	ever-growing
6399	لَيْدًا	crowded
6401	لَنْ يُجِيرَ	will not protect / deliver
6402	أَقْلُ	lesser, fewer
6403	رَصَدًا	guard
6404	مُرْمَلٌ	wrapped one, folded in garments
6405	نَاشِئَةً	rising by night
6406	وَطْنَا	to tread upon
6407	أَقْوَمُ قَيْلًا	correct in speech
6408	سَبْحًا	occupation, business
6409	تَتَبَيْلًا	to cut off from others and devote exclusively
6410	مَهْلٌ	give respite
6411	أُنْكَالًا	fetters
6412	دَاعِصَةً	that chokes [throats]
6413	كَنْبِيًّا مَهِيلًا	heap of sand poured out and flowing down
6414	وَيْلًا	painful, crushing
6415	شَيْبًا	gray headed / old aged (people)
6417	مُنْفَطِرٌ	left asunder, split
6418	ثُلثِي	two-thirds
6419	يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَ	they travel in the land
6420	مُدْتِرٌ	one who envelops (in garments or sheet of cloth)
6421	فُمٌ	arise
6422	أَنْذِرٌ	warn
6423	كَبَّرٌ	magnify, glorify
6424	رُجْزٌ	pollution, uncleanness, abomination
6425	أَهْجُرٌ	shun, keep off
6426	نُقْرٌ	is sounded
6427	نَافُورٌ	trumpet
6428	مَهَّدْتُ	I made smooth

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6429	تَمَهِّدًا	to make smooth
6430	أُرْهِقُ	I will impose
6431	صَعُودًا	painfull uphill climb
6432	عَبَسَ	frowned
6433	بَسَرَ	scowled, showed displeasure, glared
6434	يُوتِرُ	derived from old
6435	لَوَّاحَةً	scorching, shrieveling
6436	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ	nineteen
6437	أَسْفَرَ	shone forth, brightened
6438	رَهِيئَةً	held in pledge
6439	نَخُوضُ	we enter in vain discourse
6440	خَائِضِينَ	those who talk vanities with vain talkers
6441	حَمْرٌ	asses, donkeys
6442	مُسْتَنْفِرَةً	frightened, wild
6443	فَرَّتْ	fled
6445	فَسُورَةً	lion
6446	أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى	Fount of all God-consciousness
6447	أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ	Fount of all forgiveness
6448	لَوَّامَةً	accusing, reproaching
6449	بَنَانٌ	tips of fingers
6450	بَرِقَ	dazed, confounded
6451	خَسَفَ	eclipsed, darkened, buried in darkness
6452	مَفْرٌ	place to flee to, refuge
6453	لَا وَزَرَ	no refuge, no safety
6454	مَعَاذِيرٌ	excuses, pleas
6455	نَاصِرَةٌ	radiant, resplendent, beam in brightness and beauty
6456	بَاسِرَةٌ	sad, dismal, despondent overcast with despair
6457	فَاقِرَةٌ	waist-breaking [matter] that is, great calamity or disaster
6458	تَرَاقِي	throat, collar bone
6459	رَاقٍ	wizard, enchanter
6460	الْتَقَتْ	entangled, joined with another
6461	سَاقٍ	shank, lower part of leg
6462	مَسَاقٍ	to drive, driving
6463	يَنَّمِطِي	arrogantly, conceitedly
6465	أَوْلَى	woe, nearer (to doom)
6466	سُدًى	uncontrolled, without purpose
6467	يُمْنِي	emitted, gushed forth

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6468	دَهْرٌ	long / endless period of time
6469	مَذْكُورًا	remembered, mentioned
6470	أَمْشَاجٍ	mingled
6471	سَلْسِلٍ	chains
6472	أَغْلَالٍ	shackles, collars, yokes
6473	مِزَاجٍ	admixture
6474	مُسْتَطِيرًا	wide spreading
6475	أَسِيرًا	captive
6476	عَبُوسًا	frowning
6477	قَمَطْرِيرًا	distressful
6478	سُرُورًا	pleasure, joy
6479	شَمْسًا	(heat of) sun
6480	زَمَهْرِيرًا	bitter cold
6481	دَانِيَةً	lowered ones, close upon, near
6482	فُطُوفٌ	bunches of fruits
6483	تَدْلِيلًا	within reach, lowered
6484	ءَانِيَةً	vessels, goblets
6485	قَوَارِيرًا	glasses, crystals
6486	تَقْدِيرًا	measure
6487	زَنْجَبِيلًا	ginger
6489	سَلْسَبِيلًا	name of a fountain in heaven
6490	مَنْثُورًا	scattered, unstrung [pearls]
6491	أَسْرًا	frame, make
6492	مُرْسَلَاتٍ	those sent (winds)
6493	عُرْفًا	one after another, goodness
6494	عَصْفًا	storming
6495	فَرَقًا	separation
6496	مُلَقِيَاتٍ	those who
6497	طُمِسَتْ	dimmed, put out
6498	فُرَجَّتْ	rent asunder, cleft
6499	نُسِفَتْ	blown away, scattered to wind as dust
6500	أُقْتَتَتْ	brought unto appointed time
6501	أُجِّلَتْ	deferred, set
6502	كِفَائًا	place to draw together, receptacle that holds within itself
6503	شَامَخَاتٍ	lofty, high, tall
6504	فُرَاتًا	sweet (water)
6505	إِنْطَلَفُوا	be gone, depart

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6506	ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ	three branches / columns, three fold
6507	لَا ظِلِيلَ	will not shade
6508	لَهَبٌ	flame, blaze
6509	تَرْمِي	throws
6511	شَرَرٌ	sparks
6512	جَمَالَتٌ	(a string of) camels, marching camels
6513	صُفْرٌ	yellow
6514	عَمَّ	about what? Concerning what?
6515	نَوْمٌ	sleepers
6516	سُبَاتًا	repose, rest
6517	لِيَاسًا	covering, cloak
6518	وَهَّاجًا	dazzling, blazing
6519	مُعْصِرَاتٍ	rainy clouds
6520	تَجَاجًا	abundantly
6521	أَلْفَاقًا	dense, of thick foliage
6522	سَرَابًا	mirage
6523	مِرْصَادٍ	place of ambush
6524	مَآبًا	resort, destination
6525	لَابِثِينَ	dwellers, those who abide
6526	أَحْقَابًا	for ages
6527	عَسَاقًا	dark murky fluid, [pus]
6528	وَفَاقًا	proportioned, fitting
6530	حَدَائِقُ	gardens
6531	دِهَاقًا	full, brimming over, overflowing
6532	صَوَابًا	right
6533	نَازِعَاتٍ	those who drag forth
6534	غَرَقًا	submerging
6535	نَشْطًا	to loose knot, to release (gently)
6536	سَبْحًا	float, glide, [swim]
6537	سَبْقًا	to press forward / speed [as in a race]
6538	رَاجِفَةً	the quaking one
6539	تَتَّبِعُ	happens after, follows
6540	رَادِفَةً	the one that follows after
6541	وَأَجْفَةً	throbbing, beating painfully
6542	مَرْدُودُونَ	those who are restored / returned
6543	حَافِرَةً	first state, former state
6544	نَخْرَةً	decayed, rotten, crumbled

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6545	سَاهِرَةٌ	open surface
6546	سَمَكٌ	height, canopy
6547	أَغْطَشَ	made dark, covered with darkness
6548	ضُحَى	sunrise, morning
6549	دَحَاهَا	spread it out, stretched it out
6550	مَرْعَى	pasturage
6551	أَرْسَى	set firm, fixed firmly
6552	طَامَةٌ	grand calamity, great disaster
6554	فِيمَ أَنْتَ	how could you be concerned with? What have you got to do with?
6555	عَشِيَّةٌ	an evening
6556	ضُحَاهَا	a morning of it (that follows the evening)
6557	تَصَدَّى	you pay regard / whole attention
6558	تَلَهَّى	you neglect / disregard
6559	أَيْدِي سَفْرَةٍ	hands of scribes
6560	كِرَامٌ	noble
6561	بِرَّةٌ	virtuous, righteous
6562	قُتِلَ	is destroyed, perished, woe to
6563	مَا أَكْفَرَهُ	How ungrateful (he is)? What has made (him) reject Allah?
6564	أَقْبَرَ	put in grave
6565	لَمَّا يَفْضُ	not fulfilled, did not perform
6566	صَبَّأَ	pour forth, pouring
6567	شَقَّأَ	cleaving
6568	قَضَبًا	vegetables, vegetation
6569	غُلْبًا	dense, thick
6570	أَبًا	herbage, fodder
6572	صَاخَةٌ	deafening cry / noise
6573	ضَاكِكَةٌ	laughing
6574	مُسْتَبَشِّرَةٌ	rejoicing
6575	كُورَتْ	is folded up, is wound round
6576	انْكَدَرَتْ	fall, losing the luster
6577	عِشَارٌ	she-camels which are ten-months-pregnant
6578	عُطِّلَتْ	left unattended, abandoned
6579	سُجِرَتْ	be filled, boil over with a swell
6580	زُوجِتْ	paired, united
6581	مَوْءُودَةٌ	female (child) buried alive
6582	كُشِطَتْ	stripped off, torn away
6583	خُنْسٌ	that recedes



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6584	الْجَوَارِ	swiftly moving
6585	كُنُسَ	hiding
6586	عَسَعَسَ	departing, dissipating
6587	نَفَسَ	breathed
6588	مَكِينٍ	held in honor, of high rank
6590	مُطَاعٍ	one who is obeyed
6591	تَمَّ	there
6592	بِضَيِّينَ	unwilling to give, withhold grudgingly
6594	إِنْتَرَتْ	dispersed, scattered
6595	فُجِّرَتْ	burst forth
6596	بُعِثِرَتْ	overturned, ransacked
6597	مُطْفِفِينَ	those who give less in measure and weight / defraud
6598	اِكْتَالُوا	they demanded / received by measure
6599	يَسْتَوْفُونَ	they take full measure
6600	كَالُوا	they gave by measure (to others)
6601	يُخْسِرُونَ	they give less
6602	مَرْفُومٌ	written
6603	رَانَ	rusted, stained
6604	مَحْجُوبُونَ	those who are covered / veiled
6605	رَحِيقٌ	pure drink (wine)
6606	مَخْمُومٌ	is sealed
6607	خِتَامٌ	seal
6608	مِسْكٌ	musk
6609	مُنْتَفِسُونَ	those who have aspirations, those who hasten earnestly to the obedience of Allah
6610	تَسْنِيمٍ	name of a spring in the Heaven
6611	يَبْعَامِرُونَ	they wink / signal with eyes (in mockery)
6613	فَكِهِينَ	jesting, joking
6614	هَلْ	what? Is? Are?
6615	تُؤَبَّ	are rewarded / paid back
6616	إِنشَقَّتْ	split
6617	أَذِنَتْ	listened
6618	حُقَّتْ	needed (to do so)
6619	مُدَّتْ	stretched out, spread out
6620	تَخَلَّتْ	become empty
6621	كَادِحٌ	toiling, working
6622	كَذْحًا	to toil, to work
6623	لَنْ يَحُورَ	shall never return

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6624	شَقَقَ	afterglow of sunset
6626	وَسَقَ	brought together
6627	أَسْقَ	became full
6628	يُوعُونَ	they hide in chest, they gather (of good and bad deeds)
6630	أُخْدُودٌ	pits, ditches
6631	فُعُودٌ	those seated
6632	وَدُودٌ	full of living kindness
6633	طَارِقٌ	nightly visitor, (star) coming at night
6634	دَافِقٌ	gushing
6635	صُلْبٌ	loins, backbone
6636	تَرَائِبٌ	chest-bones, ribs
6637	نُبْلَى	will be tested / searched out
6638	سَرَائِرٌ	secrets
6639	ذَاتُ الرَّجْعِ	the one that returns (the rain)
6641	ذَاتُ الصَّدْعِ	the one that splits / opens out
6642	هَزْلٌ	amusement, pleasantry
6643	رُويْدًا	for a little while
6644	مَرْعَى	pasturage
6645	عُتَاءٌ	stubble, dry grass
6646	أَحْوَى	dusky, rust-brown, swarthy
6648	يَتَجَنَّبُ	avoids, shuns
6649	أَشْقَى	more wretched, unfortunate
6650	يَصْلَى	enters, shall roast
6651	غَاشِيَةٌ	enveloping, overwhelming
6652	نَاصِيَةٌ	weary, fatigued
6653	ءَانِيَةٌ	boiling
6654	ضَرِيْعٌ	bitter thorn-fruit
6655	لَا يُسْمِنُ	shall not nourish / give strength
6656	مَوْضُوعَةٌ	placed, set
6657	نَمَارِقٌ	cushions
6658	مَصْفُوفَةٌ	set in rows, ranged
6659	زَرَابِيٌّ	silken carpet
6660	مَبْنُوتَةٌ	those spread out
6661	نُصِبَتْ	are set up, fixed firm rooted
6663	سُطِحَتْ	is spread out
6664	مُصَيِّرٌ	warden
6665	إِيَابٌ	return

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6666	شَفَعٌ	even (number such as 2,4,6,8)
6667	وَتْرٌ	odd (number such as 1,3,5,7)
6668	ذِي حِجْرٍ	those who understand / have sense
6669	إِرْمٌ	name of a nation
6670	ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ	having pillars, possessing lofty columns
6671	جَابُوا	they hewed / cut out
6672	صَبَّ	poured down, inflicted
6673	سَوَّطٌ	scourge, disaster
6674	لَا تَحَاضُّونَ	you don't urge, one another you don't encourage one another
6675	ثُرَاتٌ	inheritance, heritage
6676	أَكَلًا لَمًّا	devour greedily
6677	حُبًّا جَمًّا	love exceedingly, boundless love
6679	جِيءَ	would be brought, is brought
6680	وَتَأَقُّ	to bind
6681	مُطْمَئِنَّةٌ	satisfied, at peace
6682	حِلٌّ	inhabitant, not prohibited free to be
6683	كَبِدٌ	someone pu in toiling struggle
6684	لُبْدًا	abundant
6685	شَفَتَيْنِ	two lips
6686	نَجْدَيْنِ	two highways
6687	لَا اِفْتَحَمَ	did not attempt / hasten
6688	عَقَبَةٌ	ascent, steep up-hill road
6689	فَكٌّ	freeing
6690	ذِي مَسْعَبَةٍ	of hunger, hungry
6692	ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ	of kin, of relationship
6693	ذَا مَثْرَبَةٍ	of dust, (lying low) in dust
6694	مُؤَصِّدَةً	closing around, vaulted over
6695	تَلَّاهَا	followed her
6696	جَلَّى	showed up light
6697	طَحَى	spread, expanse
6698	دَسَّى	corrupted, buried
6700	سُقِي	drink
6701	دَمَدَمَ	destroyed, doomed, crushed
6702	عُقْبَى	sequel, consequence
6703	شَتَّى	diverse, dispersed
6704	عُسْرَى	hardship, adversity
6705	تَرَدَّى	perished, fell headlong, went down [to grave]

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6707	تَلْظَى	blazing fiercely
6708	أَشْقَى	most wretched, unfortunate
6709	أَتْقَى	most pious, God-conscious
6710	ضُحَى	brightness of morning
6711	سَجَى	grew still and dark
6712	مَا وَدَّعَ	have not forsaken
6713	مَا قَلَى	not displeased
6714	عَائِلًا	desitute, in need
6716	لَا تُفْهَرُ	do not be harsh / oppress / coerce
6717	لَا تُنْهَرُ	do not chide / repulse
6718	حَدَّثَ	proclaim, speak
6719	وَضَعْنَا عَنْ	We removed / took off
6720	أَنْقَضَ	galled, weighed down heavily
6722	ظَهْرَكَ	your back
6723	إِنْصَبْ	labor hard, toil [for worship]
6724	إِرْغَبْ	turn with love
6725	تَيْنِ	fig
6727	تَقْوِيمَ	stature, conformation, mold
6728	أَسْفَلَ	lowered ones, close upon, near
6729	سَافِلِينَ	those who are low
6730	عَلَقَ	clot [of blood]
6731	الْأَكْرَمَ	the most bountiful
6732	رُجْعِي	return
6733	نَسْفَعًا	we will drag along
6735	نَاصِيَةَ	forelock, forehead
6737	نَادِي	council, assembly
6738	زَبَانِيَةَ	angels of punishment, forces of heavenly chastisement
6739	لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ	night of power / destiny
6740	مُنْفَكِّينَ	those who abandon / depart
6742	قِيَمَةً	straight, right, correct
6743	شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ	worst of the creatures
6744	خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ	best of the creatures
6745	زُلْزَالَ	quake, shaking, convulsion
6746	مَا لَهَا	what has happened to her?
6748	تُحَدِّثُ	speaks out, recounts, relates
6749	يَصْدُرُ	issue forth, proceed
6750	أَسْتَنَاتَا	scattered groups, cut off from one another

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6751	عَادِيَات	running
6752	ضَبْحًا	panting, snorting
6753	مُورِيَات	those who strike sparks [with their iron-shoes]
6754	فُدْحًا	tramp of a horse-foot
6755	مُغِيرَات	those raiding
6756	أُثْرَنَ	raised
6757	نَفْعًا	clouds of dust
6758	وَسَطْنَ	stormed into
6760	كُتُودٍ	ungrateful, ingrate
6761	بُعَيْرَ	is raised and brought out
6762	حُصِّلَ	is brought [to light]
6763	الْقَارِعَةَ	the sudden calamity
6764	مَا	what
6765	مَا أَدْرَاكَ	what will explain to you
6766	يَوْمَ	day
6767	يَكُونُ	will be tested / searched out
6768	نَاسٍ	mankind, men
6769	كَ	like
6770	فَرَّاشٍ	moths
6771	مَبْنُوثٍ	be scattered
6772	تَكُونُ	will be
6773	جِبَالٍ	mountains
6774	عَهْنٍ	wool
6775	مَنْفُوشٍ	carded [wool]
6776	أَمَّا	but
6777	مَنْ	whose
6778	نَقَلْتُ	heavy
6779	مَوَازِينُ	scales
6780	عَيْشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ	pleasant life
6781	خَفَّتْ	light
6782	أُمُّهُ	his abode
6784	هَآوِيَةٍ	abyss
6785	مَا هِيَ	what she is
6786	نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ	raging / blazing fire
6787	أَلْهَى	diverted, distracted
6788	تَكَآثُرَ	(greed for) more and more
6789	حَتَّى	until

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6790	زُرْتُمْ	you visited / reached
6791	مَقَابِرَ	graves
6792	كَلَّا	nay
6793	سَوْفَ	soon
6794	تَعْلَمُونَ	you will know then
6795	تُمْ	but (again)
6796	لَوْ	if, would that
6797	عِلْمَ	knowledge
6798	تَرَوْنَ	you will behold (see)
6799	جَحِيمَ	hell
6800	عَيْنَ	vision
6802	تُسْأَلُونَ	you will be asked
6803	يَوْمَئِذٍ	that day
6804	نَعِيمٍ	pleasure
6805	وَ	by (particle used for swearing, for example by God)
6806	عَصْرَ	[flight of] time, declining day
6807	إِنْسَانَ	man
6808	أَفِي	in
6809	خُسْرٍ	a state of loss
6810	إِلَّا	except, save
6811	ءَامِنُونَ	(those) who believe
6812	عَمِلُوا	do
6813	صَالِحَاتٍ	good (works)
6815	تَوَاصَوْا	they exhort / enjoin upon one another
6816	حَقًّا	truth
6817	صَبْرٍ	endurance, patience
6818	كُلِّ	every, all
6819	هُمَزَةٍ	scandal-monger, slanderer
6820	أَمْرَةٍ	backbiter, fault-finder, traducer
6821	جَمَعَ	gathered
6822	عَدَدَ	counted
6823	يَحْسَبُ	thinks
6824	أَنَّ	that
6825	أَخْلَدَ	made him live forever
6826	كَلَّا	nay
6827	لَ	verily, surely
6828	يُنْبَثَنَّ	be thrown, flung

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6829	حُطْمَةٌ	crushing (torment), which breaks (others) to pieces
6830	أَدْرَى	convey
6831	مَا أَدْرَاكَ	Ah, what will convey unto you
6832	مَا	what
6833	مُوقَدَةٌ	kindled
6834	الَّتِي	which
6835	تَطَّلِعُ	rises over, leaps up over
6836	أَفئِدَةٌ	hearts
6838	مُؤَصَّدَةٌ	closed
6839	عَمَدٍ	columns
6840	مُمَدَّدَةٌ	outstretched, endless
6841	تَرَّ	you have been
6842	كَيْفَ	how
6843	فَعَلَ	dealt with
6844	أَصْحَابٍ	owners, companions
6845	أَصْحَابُ الْفِيلِ	companions of the elephant
6846	الْفِيلُ	the elephant
6847	يَجْعَلُ	brought (made)
6848	كَيْدٍ	strategem
6849	تَضَلَّلِي	to let go astray, brought to naught
6850	أَرْسَلَ	sent
6851	طَيْرًا	birds, flying creatures
6852	أَبَابِيلَ	swarms / flocks (of birds)
6853	تَرْمِي	pelted
6854	حِجَارَةً	stones
6855	سَجِيلٍ	baked clay
6856	جَعَلَ	make
6858	كَ	like
6859	عَصْفٌ	(field of) stalks and straws
6860	مَأْكُولٌ	eaten up, devoured
6861	إِيْلَافٌ	familiarity, taming, protection
6862	قُرَيْشٍ	Quraish (name of a tribe)
6863	رِحْلَةً	journey
6864	شِتَاءً	winter
6865	صَيْفٌ	summer
6866	فَلْيَعْبُدُوا	so they must worship
6867	هَذَا	this

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6868	بَيْتٍ	hous (Kabaah)
6869	أَطْعَمَهُمْ	fed them
6871	أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ	fed them against hunger
6872	ءَامَنَهُمْ	made them safe
6873	ءَامَنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ	fmade them safe from fear
6874	أ	have (you)? Did (you)?
6875	رَأَيْتَ	you observed
6876	يُكَدِّبُ	belies
6877	بِالذِّينِ	requital
6878	ذَٰلِكَ	that is he
6879	يُدْعُ	repels, thrusts, pushes away
6880	يَتِيمٍ	orphan
6881	يَحْضُ	urges, encourages
6882	طَعَامٍ	feeding
6883	مِسْكِينٍ	needy
6884	وَيْلٍ	woe
6885	مَصَلِّينَ	the praying ones
6886	هُمْ	those
6887	صَلَوَاتِهِمْ	their prayer
6888	سَاهُونَ	neglectful, careless
6891	يُرَآءُونَ	pretend
6892	يَمْنَعُونَ	stop others from doing, small things of daily use, small kindness, neighborly needs
6893	مَاعُونَ	stop others from doing, small things of daily use, small kindness, neighborly needs
6894	إِنَّا	verily we
6895	أَعْطَيْنَا	we have given
6896	الْكَوْثَرَ	the abundance
6897	فَ	therefore
6898	صَلِّ	pray
6899	لِرَبِّكَ	unto your Lord
6901	أَحْرَ	sacrifice
6902	شَانِيكَ	[your enemy] who hated / insulted / traduced you
6903	أَبْتَرُ	cut off, one without posterity
6904	يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ	Oh! Disbelievers
6905	أَعْبُدُ	I worship
6906	لَا أَعْبُدُ	I do not worship
6907	مَا	that (which)



## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6908	مَا تَعْبُدُونَ	what you worship
6909	أَنْتُمْ	you
6910	عَابِدُونَ	shall worship
6911	مَا أَعْبُدُ	that which I worship
6912	أَنَا	I
6913	مَا عَبَدْتُمْ	that which you have worshipped
6914	عَابِدٌ	worshipper
6916	لَكُمْ	unto your Lord
6917	دِينِكُمْ	your religion
6918	لِي	unto me
6919	جَاءَ	came
6920	نَصْرٌ	help
6921	فَتْحٌ	triumph
6922	رَأَيْتَ	you have seen
6923	يَدْخُلُونَ	entering
6924	أَفْوَاجًا	in troops
6925	فَ	then
6926	سَبِّحْ	hymn the praise
6927	بِحَمْدِ	praise of
6928	رَبِّكَ	your lord
6929	اسْتَغْفِرْ	seek forgiveness
6931	إِنَّهُ	verily
6932	كَانَ	is
6933	تَوَّابًا	ever ready to show mercy, oft-returning
6934	تَّيَّبَتْ	perished, doomed
6935	يَدَا	both hands
6936	أَبِي لَهَبٍ	Abu Lahab (name)
6937	تَّيَّبَتْ	perished, doomed
6938	مَا	not
6939	مَا أَغْنَى	availed not, did not profit
6940	عَنْ	from
6941	هُ	him
6942	مَالُهُ	his wealth
6943	مَا	that which
6944	كَسَبَ	earned
6945	سَ	soon
6946	يَصْلَى	he will be plunged

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6947	نَارًا	fire
6948	ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ	of blazing flame
6949	امْرَأَةً	woman, wife
6950	حَمَّالَةً	carrier
6951	حَطَبٌ	wood, (fire wood)
6952	جِيدٌ	neck
6954	هَا	her
6955	حَبْلٌ	rope, halter
6956	مَسَدٌ	palm-fiber
6957	أَحَدٌ	the one
6958	لَمْ يَلِدْ	begets not
6959	لَمْ يُولَدْ	(He) is not begotten
6960	كُفُوًا	comparable, co-equal, like
6961	هُوَ	he
6964	أَحَدٌ	the one
6965	الصَّمَدُ	the Eternal, the Absolute, Besought of all, One who needs none but all need Him
6966	لَمْ يَكُنْ	there is none
6967	أَعُوذُ	I seek refuge
6968	عَوْدٌ	to take refuge, to seek protection
6969	رَبٌّ	Lord, Sustainer
6970	فَلَقٌ	daybreak, rising dawn
6971	شَرٌّ	evil
6972	مَا	which
6973	خَلَقَ	he created
6974	غَاسِقٌ	darkness
6975	إِذَا	when
6976	وَقَبَّ	overspread, came
6977	نَفَّاثَاتِ	blowers
6979	عُقَدٍ	knots
6980	حَاسِدٍ	envier
6981	حَسَدٍ	envies
6982	قُلْ	say
6983	نَاسٍ	mankind, men
6984	مَلِكٌ	King
6985	إِلَهٍ	God
6986	مِنْ	from
6987	شَرٌّ	evil

## Vocabulary of the Holy Quran

#	Word	Meaning
6988	وَسْوَّاسٌ	whisperer
6989	الْخَنَّاسُ	the one who sneaks / withdraws
6990	الَّذِي	who
6991	يُوسِّسُ	whispers
6992	فِي	in troops
6993	صُدُورٌ	breasts, (hearts)
6994	جِنَّةٍ	Jinn